

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 1	♠ Q754	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 652	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ32	
HCP: 9	♣ 3	Partner bids first.
Board: 2	♠ AQ72	
Dealer: N	♥ 9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ7632	
HCP: 19	♣ A	You bid first.
Board: 3	♠ Q64	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J97643	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 108	
HCP: 4	♣ J9	Partner bids first.
Board: 4	♠ A8	
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A8	
HCP: 23	♣ AQ9854	You bid first.
Board: 5	♠ K107654	
Dealer: S	♥ 6	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1082	
HCP: 6	♣ K87	Partner bids first.
Board: 6	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ643	
HCP: 24	♣ AK6	You bid first.

# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ Q754  
♥ 652  
♦ AQJ32  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ AK63  
♥ AKQJ4  
♦ K10  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
X	Pass	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♥
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ72  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQ7632  
♣ A

South:  
♠ 10865  
♥ 742  
♦ 5  
♣ KQJ96

West	North	East	South
			2♣
	3♥	Pass	
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ Q64  
♥ J97643  
♦ 108  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ AK8  
♥ AKQ852  
♦ 4  
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	3♥	5♦	5♥
AP			

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AKQ  
♦ A8  
♣ AQ9854

South:  
♠ K9752  
♥ 108  
♦ 65  
♣ KJ107

West	North	East	South
			2♣
	3♦		3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K107654  
♥ 6  
♦ 1082  
♣ K87

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AK10432  
♦ —  
♣ AQJ96

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 6♦X N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AKQ2  
♦ AKJ643  
♣ AK6

South:  
♠ 98753  
♥ 64  
♦ Q9752  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
Pass	Pass	XA♣♣	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 1	♠ AK63	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ4	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K10	
HCP: 23	♣ K7	You bid first.
Board: 2	♠ 10865	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 742	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQJ96	
Board: 3	♠ AK8	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ852	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 4	
HCP: 21	♣ KQ7	You bid first.
Board: 4	♠ K9752	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ107	
Board: 5	♠ AQ	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10432	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ96	
Board: 6	♠ 98753	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q9752	
HCP: 4	♣ Q	Partner bids first.

# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ Q754  
♥ 652  
♦ AQJ32  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ AK63  
♥ AKQJ4  
♦ K10  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
X	Pass	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♥
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ72  
♥ 9  
♦ AKQ7632  
♣ A

South:  
♠ 10865  
♥ 742  
♦ 5  
♣ KQJ96

West	North	East	South
			2♣
	3♥	Pass	
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ Q64  
♥ J97643  
♦ 108  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ AK8  
♥ AKQ852  
♦ 4  
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	3♥	5♦	5♥
AP			

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AKQ  
♦ A8  
♣ AQ9854

South:  
♠ K9752  
♥ 108  
♦ 65  
♣ KJ107

West	North	East	South
			2♣
	3♦		3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ K107654  
♥ 6  
♦ 1082  
♣ K87

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AK10432  
♦ —  
♣ AQJ96

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 6♦X N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AKQ2  
♦ AKJ643  
♣ AK6

South:  
♠ 98753  
♥ 64  
♦ Q9752  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
Pass	Pass	XA♣♣	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 7	♠ 1087642	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 42	
HCP: 0	♣ 1054	Partner bids first.
Board: 8	♠ AK103	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ9	
Board: 9	♠ 1083	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 975	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 982	West Bids X♠ if possible.
HCP: 0	♣ 10932	Partner bids first.
Board: 10	♠ AQ2	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6543	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK65	
Board: 11	♠ 86	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K87432	
HCP: 3	♣ 872	Partner bids first.
Board: 12	♠ KJ10	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ742	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ7	
HCP: 19	♣ —	You bid first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1087642	♠ K5				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 97	♥ AKQ1082	2♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 0	♦ 42	♦ 95	4♦	Pass	Pass	X
South HCP: 20	♣ 1054	♣ AKJ	AP			
Contract: 4♦X W						

Board: 8	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK103	♠ QJ		2♣	3♦	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ	♥ 8652				
North HCP: 23	♦ 95	♦ 1074	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 3	♣ AKQ9	♣ 10543				
Contract: 3♦X E						

Board: 9	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1083	♠ AKQ742				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 975	♥ AJ8	2♦	Pass	4♥	4♠
North HCP: 0	♦ 982	♦ 7	X♠	AP		
South HCP: 20	♣ 10932	♣ AQ6				
Contract: 4♠X S						

Board: 10	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ2	♠ KJ9843		2♣	3♦	3♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK6543	♥ —	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♦ —	♦ A653	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 8	♣ AK65	♣ 842	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♠ S			Pass	6♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠  
2. Cue bid, surplus  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ —				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 53	♥ AKQ1074	3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 3	♦ K87432	♦ A1096	Pass	Pass	4♠	X
South HCP: 20	♣ 872	♣ AK6	AP			
Contract: 4♠X W						



Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 4♥X N

North:  
♠ KJ10  
♥ AKQJ742  
♦ KQ7  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 542  
♥ 10865  
♦ 85  
♣ 9652

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♣	Pass
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 7	♠ K5	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1082	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 95	
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ	You bid first.
Board: 8	♠ QJ	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8652	
Vul: EW	♦ 1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10543	
Board: 9	♠ AKQ742	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 7	West Bids X♠ if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ6	You bid first.
Board: 10	♠ KJ9843	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 842	
Board: 11	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1074	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A1096	
HCP: 20	♣ AK6	You bid first.
Board: 12	♠ 542	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10865	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 85	
HCP: 0	♣ 9652	Partner bids first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1087642	♠ K5				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 97	♥ AKQ1082	2♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 0	♦ 42	♦ 95	4♦	Pass	Pass	X
South HCP: 20	♣ 1054	♣ AKJ	AP			
Contract: 4♦X W						

Board: 8	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK103	♠ QJ		2♣	3♦	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ	♥ 8652				
North HCP: 23	♦ 95	♦ 1074	Pass	X	AP	
South HCP: 3	♣ AKQ9	♣ 10543				
Contract: 3♦X E						

Board: 9	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1083	♠ AKQ742				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 975	♥ AJ8	2♦	Pass	4♥	4♠
North HCP: 0	♦ 982	♦ 7	X♠	AP		
South HCP: 20	♣ 10932	♣ AQ6				
Contract: 4♠X S						

Board: 10	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ2	♠ KJ9843		2♣	3♦	3♠
Vul: EW	♥ AK6543	♥ —	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♦ —	♦ A653	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 8	♣ AK65	♣ 842	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
Contract: 6♠ S			Pass	6♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠  
 2. Cue bid, surplus  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 4. King ask by 5NT

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 86	♠ —				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 53	♥ AKQ1074	3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 3	♦ K87432	♦ A1096	Pass	Pass	4♠	X
South HCP: 20	♣ 872	♣ AK6	AP			
Contract: 4♠X W						

Board: 12  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 4♥X N

North:  
♠ KJ10  
♥ AKQJ742  
♦ KQ7  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 542  
♥ 10865  
♦ 85  
♣ 9652

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♣	Pass
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 13	♠ J864	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ 643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ962	

Board: 14	♠ K	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1032	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ54	

Board: 15	♠ 1042	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AJ86	
HCP: 10	♣ Q97	Partner bids first.

Board: 16	♠ 7	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ65	East Bids X♦ if possible.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ86	You bid first.

Board: 17	♠ J975	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 762	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 98763	

Board: 18	♠ K2	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK42	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J864	♠ AQ10				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 8	♥ AKQJ752	3♦	3NT	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 643	♦ 5	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ AQ962	♣ K4				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ 985				
Vul: Both	♥ AK1032	♥ J875	2♣	3♠		AP
North HCP: 26	♦ AK	♦ 732				
South HCP: 1	♣ AKQ54	♣ 932				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1042	♠ AKQJ85	X	2NT	Pass	3♠
Vul: None	♥ QJ8	♥ A95	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ86	♦ KQ52	X	XX	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 19	♣ Q97	♣ —	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 16	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ 2				
Vul: NS	♥ A	♥ 98764		2♣	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQJ65	♦ 84	4♠	6♦	X♦	AP
South HCP: 1	♣ AKQ86	♣ J9542				
Contract: 6♦ X N						

Board: 17	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J975	♠ AK4				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 762	♥ K10	2♥	Pass	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 1	♦ 10	♦ AK542	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 98763	♣ AK4				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K2

♥ AKQJ76

♦ 10

♣ AK42

South:

♠ A1086

♥ 1092

♦ Q86

♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣		
--	----	--	--

		3♦	
--	--	----	--

			3NT
--	--	--	-----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 13	♠ AQ10	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ752	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K4	
Board: 14	♠ 985	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J875	
Vul: Both	♦ 732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 932	
Board: 15	♠ AKQJ85	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ52	
HCP: 19	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 16	♠ 2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 98764	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 84	East Bids X♦ if possible.
HCP: 1	♣ J9542	Partner bids first.
Board: 17	♠ AK4	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK542	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK4	
Board: 18	♠ A1086	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1092	
Vul: EW	♦ Q86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q97	



## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J864	♠ AQ10				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 8	♥ AKQJ752	3♦	3NT	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 7	♦ 643	♦ 5	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ AQ962	♣ K4				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 14	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K	♠ 985				
Vul: Both	♥ AK1032	♥ J875		2♣	3♠	AP
North HCP: 26	♦ AK	♦ 732				
South HCP: 1	♣ AKQ54	♣ 932				
Contract: 3♠ E						

Board: 15	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1042	♠ AKQJ85				2♣
Vul: None	♥ QJ8	♥ A95	X	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ86	♦ KQ52	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 19	♣ Q97	♣ —	X	XX	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 16	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ 2				
Vul: NS	♥ A	♥ 98764		2♣	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQJ65	♦ 84	4♠	6♦	X♦	AP
South HCP: 1	♣ AKQ86	♣ J9542				
Contract: 6♦ X N						

Board: 17	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J975	♠ AK4				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 762	♥ K10	2♥	Pass	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 1	♦ 10	♦ AK542	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 98763	♣ AK4				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K2

♥ AKQJ76

♦ 10

♣ AK42

South:

♠ A1086

♥ 1092

♦ Q86

♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣		
--	----	--	--

		3♦	
--	--	----	--

			3NT
--	--	--	-----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 19	♠ K1086532	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 543	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 106	
Board: 20	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9732	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	West Bids 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ5	West Doubles Pass if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 21	♠ 9432	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J943	
Vul: None	♦ 1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K4	
Board: 22	♠ A53	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ93	
Board: 23	♠ J52	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: EW	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J10873	
Board: 24	♠ AK54	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ76	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A	
HCP: 23	♣ KQJ	You bid first.

# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K1086532

♥ 543

♦ 9

♣ 106

South:

♠ J9

♥ AKQJ1086

♦ A10

♣ A4

West North East South

2♣

3♦ Pass Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♣X N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ9732

♦ AKQ

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ 8

♥ K86

♦ 642

♣ Q98742

West North East South

2♣ 2♠ 3♣

4♠ 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣

5♠ 6♣ Pass Pass

X AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 21

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 9432

♥ J943

♦ 1032

♣ K4

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ108752

♦ AQ4

♣ A8

West North East South

2♣

2♠ X Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 22

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3♦ E

North:

♠ A53

♥ AKQ8

♦ K

♣ AQJ93

South:

♠ 109

♥ 653

♦ 963

♣ 108765

West North East South

2♣ 3♦ AP

Board: 23

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J52

♥ A54

♦ 97

♣ J10873

South:

♠ AK843

♥ KQJ10

♦ A

♣ AQ2

West North East South

2♣

3♦ 3NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. both majors

Board: 24

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 5♦X E

North:

♠ AK54

♥ KQJ76

♦ A

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ 108632

♥ 1042

♦ —

♣ A9852

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	X
5♦	X	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 19	♠ J9	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1086	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A4	

Board: 20	♠ 8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 642	West Bids 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ Q98742	West Doubles Pass if possible.
		Partner bids first.

Board: 21	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ108752	
Vul: None	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	

Board: 22	♠ 109	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: None	♦ 963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 108765	

Board: 23	♠ AK843	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ2	

Board: 24	♠ 108632	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1042	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 4	♣ A9852	Partner bids first.

# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K1086532

♥ 543

♦ 9

♣ 106

South:

♠ J9

♥ AKQJ1086

♦ A10

♣ A4

West North East South

2♣

3♦ Pass Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 20

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♣X N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ9732

♦ AKQ

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ 8

♥ K86

♦ 642

♣ Q98742

West North East South

2♣ 2♠ 3♣

4♠ 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣

5♠ 6♣ Pass Pass

X AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 21

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 9432

♥ J943

♦ 1032

♣ K4

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQ108752

♦ AQ4

♣ A8

West North East South

2♣

2♠ X Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 22

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 0

Contract: 3♦ E

North:

♠ A53

♥ AKQ8

♦ K

♣ AQJ93

South:

♠ 109

♥ 653

♦ 963

♣ 108765

West North East South

2♣ 3♦ AP

Board: 23

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J52

♥ A54

♦ 97

♣ J10873

South:

♠ AK843

♥ KQJ10

♦ A

♣ AQ2

West North East South

2♣

3♦ 3NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. both majors

Board: 24

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 5♦X E

North:

♠ AK54

♥ KQJ76

♦ A

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ 108632

♥ 1042

♦ —

♣ A9852

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	X
5♦	X	AP	



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 25	♠ 983	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J1095432	
Vul: None	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 10	

Board: 26	♠ AKQJ65	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

Board: 27	♠ K73	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: Both	♦ J98542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J	

Board: 28	♠ AK3	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A983	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 29	♠ J2	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J86	
Vul: NS	♦ 873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ532	

Board: 30	♠ KQ86	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ972	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 983	♠ K				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J1095432	♥ AKQ8				
North HCP: 1	♦ 105	♦ AQ63	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 23	♣ 10	♣ AJ74				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 26	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ65	♠ 108		2♣	3♥	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 107	♥ Q82	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21	♦ A83	♦ J10652	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ AK	♣ 1042				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 27	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K73	♠ —				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 852	♥ AKQJ96	3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 5	♦ J98542	♦ K7	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ J	♣ AK832				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK3	♠ 4		2♣	3♦	Pass
Vul: None	♥ A983	♥ QJ1062	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ A10	♦ 754				
South HCP: 4	♣ AKQ6	♣ J1083				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 29	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J2	♠ AQ10654				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J86	♥ AK	3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 873	♦ Q95	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ QJ532	♣ AK				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KQ86  
♥ AKQ972  
♦ K7  
♣ A

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ J1085  
♦ 864  
♣ J542

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 25	♠ K	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ74	

Board: 26	♠ 108	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q82	
Vul: EW	♦ J10652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1042	

Board: 27	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK832	

Board: 28	♠ 4	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1062	
Vul: None	♦ 754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J1083	

Board: 29	♠ AQ10654	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	

Board: 30	♠ A3	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1085	
Vul: Both	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J542	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 983	♠ K				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J1095432	♥ AKQ8				
North HCP: 1	♦ 105	♦ AQ63	3♠	AP		
South HCP: 23	♣ 10	♣ AJ74				
Contract: 3♠ W						

Board: 26	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ65	♠ 108		2♣	3♥	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ 107	♥ Q82	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21	♦ A83	♦ J10652	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ AK	♣ 1042				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 27	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K73	♠ —				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 852	♥ AKQJ96	3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 5	♦ J98542	♦ K7	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ J	♣ AK832				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 28	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK3	♠ 4		2♣	3♦	Pass
Vul: None	♥ A983	♥ QJ1062	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ A10	♦ 754				
South HCP: 4	♣ AKQ6	♣ J1083				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 29	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J2	♠ AQ10654				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J86	♥ AK	3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 873	♦ Q95	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 22	♣ QJ532	♣ AK				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KQ86  
♥ AKQ972  
♦ K7  
♣ A

South:  
♠ A3  
♥ J1085  
♦ 864  
♣ J542

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 31	♠ J8	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9742	
Vul: NS	♦ J107642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 7	
Board: 32	♠ —	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KJ54	
Board: 33	♠ 87653	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J986	
Board: 34	♠ AKQJ93	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ762	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A	
HCP: 19	♣ 8	You bid first.
Board: 35	♠ 8732	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ874	
HCP: 6	♣ 92	Partner bids first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J8	♠ 93				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 9742	♥ AK8	4♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 2	♦ J107642	♦ AKQ5	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ 7	♣ AK103				
Contract: 4♠X W						

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 87		2♣	4♠	X♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ2	♥ J64				
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQJ5	♦ 64	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ54	♣ AQ9872				
Contract: 4♠X E						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 87653	♠ AKJ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 5	♥ K97	3♥	AP		
North HCP: 3	♦ Q65	♦ AJ7				
South HCP: 23	♣ J986	♣ AK32				
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ93	♠ 8742		2♣	3♣	X
Vul: EW	♥ AJ762	♥ 953	Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 19	♦ A	♦ 1082	X	AP		
South HCP: 4	♣ 8	♣ A102				
Contract: 6♠X N						



Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 8732  
 ♥ J2  
 ♦ AJ874  
 ♣ 92

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ64  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ K1096  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣
X	XX	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 31	♠ 93	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK103	
Board: 32	♠ 87	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J64	
Vul: EW	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQ9872	
Board: 33	♠ AKJ	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K97	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK32	
Board: 34	♠ 8742	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 953	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 1082	
HCP: 4	♣ A102	Partner bids first.
Board: 35	♠ AKQJ64	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K1096	
HCP: 20	♣ A	You bid first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J8	♠ 93				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 9742	♥ AK8	4♠	Pass	Pass	X
North HCP: 2	♦ J107642	♦ AKQ5	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ 7	♣ AK103				
Contract: 4♠X W						

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ 87				
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ2	♥ J64		2♣	4♠	X♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQJ5	♦ 64	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ KJ54	♣ AQ9872				
Contract: 4♠X E						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 87653	♠ AKJ				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 5	♥ K97	3♥	AP		
North HCP: 3	♦ Q65	♦ AJ7				
South HCP: 23	♣ J986	♣ AK32				
Contract: 3♥ W						

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ93	♠ 8742		2♣	3♣	X
Vul: EW	♥ AJ762	♥ 953	Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 19	♦ A	♦ 1082	X	AP		
South HCP: 4	♣ 8	♣ A102				
Contract: 6♠X N						

Board: 35  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 8732  
 ♥ J2  
 ♦ AJ874  
 ♣ 92

South:  
 ♠ AKQJ64  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ K1096  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣
X	XX	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 36	♠ A	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ104	
Vul: None	♦ 954	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ9	
Board: 37	♠ Q8	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ J109872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q97	
Board: 38	♠ AK2	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ743	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K3	
HCP: 21	♣ A9	You bid first.
Board: 39	♠ J76542	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 763	
Vul: Both	♦ J42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 6	
Board: 40	♠ AKQJ965	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A8	
Board: 41	♠ 62	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10953	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 75	East Bids 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 0	♣ 109643	Partner bids first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AKQJ104  
♦ 954  
♣ AQ9

South:  
♠ 7643  
♥ 732  
♦ Q  
♣ KJ1085

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 37  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q8  
♥ 102  
♦ J109872  
♣ Q97

South:  
♠ AK6  
♥ AKJ9653  
♦ A65  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♣	Pass	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 38  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK2  
♥ AQJ743  
♦ K3  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ J4  
♥ K95  
♦ 964  
♣ J8632

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	Pass
Pass	3♥	3♠	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 39  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ J76542  
♥ 763  
♦ J42  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AQJ98  
♦ K65  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Texas

Board: 40  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ965  
♥ J3  
♦ A6  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ 73  
♥ 1072  
♦ 1093  
♣ QJ1074

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 0  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 62  
♥ 10953  
♦ 75  
♣ 109643

South:  
♠ 87  
♥ A  
♦ AKQJ6  
♣ AKQJ8

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♦
3♠	Pass	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	5♠	6♣
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 36	♠ 7643	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 732	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ1085	

Board: 37	♠ AK6	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9653	
Vul: EW	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 38	♠ J4	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 964	
HCP: 5	♣ J8632	Partner bids first.

Board: 39	♠ AKQ	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A8	

Board: 40	♠ 73	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1072	
Vul: NS	♦ 1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ1074	

Board: 41	♠ 87	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ6	East Bids 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ8	You bid first.



## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ AKQJ104  
♦ 954  
♣ AQ9

South:  
♠ 7643  
♥ 732  
♦ Q  
♣ KJ1085

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 37  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ Q8  
♥ 102  
♦ J109872  
♣ Q97

South:  
♠ AK6  
♥ AKJ9653  
♦ A65  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♣	Pass	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 38  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ AK2  
♥ AQJ743  
♦ K3  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ J4  
♥ K95  
♦ 964  
♣ J8632

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	Pass
Pass	3♥	3♠	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 39  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ J76542  
♥ 763  
♦ J42  
♣ 6

South:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AQJ98  
♦ K65  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Texas

Board: 40  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ965  
♥ J3  
♦ A6  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ 73  
♥ 1072  
♦ 1093  
♣ QJ1074

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 62

♥ 10953

♦ 75

♣ 109643

South:

♠ 87

♥ A

♦ AKQJ6

♣ AKQJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

2♠	Pass	Pass	3♦
----	------	------	----

3♠	Pass	Pass	4♣
----	------	------	----

Pass	5♣	5♠	6♣
------	----	----	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 42	♠ AKJ10653	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	
Board: 43	♠ 4	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9654	
Vul: None	♦ QJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1032	
Board: 44	♠ AKQJ	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q64	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK102	
Board: 45	♠ 876	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 952	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10963	
HCP: 1	♣ J95	Partner bids first.
Board: 46	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	East Bids X♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ10942	
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ5	You bid first.
Board: 47	♠ 6	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1062	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 984	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ10653  
♥ K3  
♦ A7  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ10764  
♦ 92  
♣ J10863

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	3♥
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ Q9654  
♦ QJ54  
♣ 1032

South:  
♠ AK107  
♥ A8  
♦ AK8762  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ Q64  
♦ A3  
♣ AK102

South:  
♠ 753  
♥ 5  
♦ KQJ975  
♣ 876

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♥	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♥ X S

North:  
♠ 876  
♥ 952  
♦ 10963  
♣ J95

South:  
♠ J5  
♥ AKQ863  
♦ A  
♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	X	AP

Board: 46  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 7♦ X N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A  
♦ AKQJ10942  
♣ AKQ5

South:  
♠ K9852  
♥ 765  
♦ 3  
♣ 10632

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	Pass
Pass	7♦	X♦	AP

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ Q1062

♦ QJ432

♣ 984

South:

♠ AQJ10743

♥ A

♦ AK87

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

3♣	Pass	Pass	4♠
----	------	------	----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 42	♠ —	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10764	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J10863	
Board: 43	♠ AK107	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ AK8762	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	
Board: 44	♠ 753	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 876	
Board: 45	♠ J5	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ863	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A	
HCP: 21	♣ AK72	You bid first.
Board: 46	♠ K9852	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 765	East Bids X♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 3	
HCP: 3	♣ 10632	Partner bids first.
Board: 47	♠ AQJ10743	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ10653  
♥ K3  
♦ A7  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ10764  
♦ 92  
♣ J10863

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	3♥
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ Q9654  
♦ QJ54  
♣ 1032

South:  
♠ AK107  
♥ A8  
♦ AK8762  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ Q64  
♦ A3  
♣ AK102

South:  
♠ 753  
♥ 5  
♦ KQJ975  
♣ 876

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♥	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♥ X S

North:  
♠ 876  
♥ 952  
♦ 10963  
♣ J95

South:  
♠ J5  
♥ AKQ863  
♦ A  
♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	X	AP

Board: 46  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 7♦ X N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ A  
♦ AKQJ10942  
♣ AKQ5

South:  
♠ K9852  
♥ 765  
♦ 3  
♣ 10632

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	Pass
Pass	7♦	X♦	AP

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ Q1062

♦ QJ432

♣ 984

South:

♠ AQJ10743

♥ A

♦ AK87

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

3♣	Pass	Pass	4♠
----	------	------	----

AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 48	♠ 6	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ94	
Board: 49	♠ J542	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q654	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q1032	
HCP: 5	♣ 4	Partner bids first.
Board: 50	♠ AKQ92	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ4	
Board: 51	♠ 8643	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ63	
Board: 52	♠ Q87	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ9	
Board: 53	♠ 9643	West Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A109875	
HCP: 4	♣ 4	Partner bids first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ AKQ3  
♦ A2  
♣ AKQJ94

South:  
♠ 1098  
♥ J104  
♦ Q106  
♣ 10763

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ J542  
♥ Q654  
♦ Q1032  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ AKQ109873  
♥ A  
♦ K4  
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	X	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AKQ92  
♥ AKQ95  
♦ —  
♣ AJ4

South:  
♠ 83  
♥ J872  
♦ Q8  
♣ Q9863

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 8643  
♥ 104  
♦ QJ  
♣ KQJ63

South:  
♠ AKQ1072  
♥ 86  
♦ AK  
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			2♣
4♥	Pass	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q87  
♥ K4  
♦ AKQ5  
♣ AKQ9

South:  
♠ K962  
♥ 92  
♦ 984  
♣ J762

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♥	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 53

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 9643

♥ 86

♦ A109875

♣ 4

South:

♠ A72

♥ AKQJ42

♦ —

♣ AK82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	5♥
------------------	------	-----------------	----

AP

1. Unusual 4NT

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 48	♠ 1098	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J104	
Vul: Both	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10763	
Board: 49	♠ AKQ109873	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K4	
HCP: 19	♣ K6	You bid first.
Board: 50	♠ 83	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J872	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q9863	
Board: 51	♠ AKQ1072	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A54	
Board: 52	♠ K962	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ 984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J762	
Board: 53	♠ A72	West Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ42	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 21	♣ AK82	You bid first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ AKQ3  
♦ A2  
♣ AKQJ94

South:  
♠ 1098  
♥ J104  
♦ Q106  
♣ 10763

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

Board: 49  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ J542  
♥ Q654  
♦ Q1032  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ AKQ109873  
♥ A  
♦ K4  
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	X	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 50  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AKQ92  
♥ AKQ95  
♦ —  
♣ AJ4

South:  
♠ 83  
♥ J872  
♦ Q8  
♣ Q9863

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

Board: 51  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 8643  
♥ 104  
♦ QJ  
♣ KQJ63

South:  
♠ AKQ1072  
♥ 86  
♦ AK  
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			2♣
4♥	Pass	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 52  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ Q87  
♥ K4  
♦ AKQ5  
♣ AKQ9

South:  
♠ K962  
♥ 92  
♦ 984  
♣ J762

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♥	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 53

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 9643

♥ 86

♦ A109875

♣ 4

South:

♠ A72

♥ AKQJ42

♦ —

♣ AK82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	5♥
------------------	------	-----------------	----

AP

1. Unusual 4NT

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 54	♠ K3	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ843	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K32	

Board: 55	♠ 654	West Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7542	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1074	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 0	♣ 543	Partner bids first.

Board: 56	♠ AKJ876	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A9	

Board: 57	♠ J762	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ 1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ106	

Board: 58	♠ A4	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ953	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

Board: 59	♠ 94	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: Both	♦ 9765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AKQ53	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ AKQJ843  
♦ K  
♣ K32

South:  
♠ AQ107652  
♥ 76  
♦ 5  
♣ 954

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 0  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 5♦ X W

North:  
♠ 654  
♥ 7542  
♦ 1074  
♣ 543

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ KQJ986  
♦ K8  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
5♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. Unusual 4NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ AKJ876  
♥ AQ2  
♦ K2  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ 942  
♥ KJ9763  
♦ 83  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. limit raise or better in ♥			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 3♦ W

North:  
♠ J762  
♥ Q3  
♦ 1094  
♣ QJ106

South:  
♠ AQ94  
♥ AK84  
♦ K  
♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	AP		

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ 87  
♦ AKQJ953  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ 10973  
♥ A2  
♦ 42  
♣ 108632

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♥	Pass
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. limit raise or better in ♦			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			



Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 94

♥ 102

♦ 9765

♣ AKQ53

South:

♠ AKQJ872

♥ AKQ6

♦ —

♣ J7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

3♦	3NT	Pass	4♠
----	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 54	♠ AQ107652	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 954	
Board: 55	♠ AK7	West Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ986	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K8	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ	You bid first.
Board: 56	♠ 942	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9763	
Vul: NS	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q10	
Board: 57	♠ AQ94	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK84	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK98	
Board: 58	♠ 10973	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 108632	
Board: 59	♠ AKQJ872	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J7	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ K3  
♥ AKQJ843  
♦ K  
♣ K32

South:  
♠ AQ107652  
♥ 76  
♦ 5  
♣ 954

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 55  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 0  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 5♦ X W

North:  
♠ 654  
♥ 7542  
♦ 1074  
♣ 543

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ KQJ986  
♦ K8  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass
5♦	Pass	Pass	X
AP			
1. Unusual 4NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 56  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ AKJ876  
♥ AQ2  
♦ K2  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ 942  
♥ KJ9763  
♦ 83  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. limit raise or better in ♥			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			

Board: 57  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 3♦ W

North:  
♠ J762  
♥ Q3  
♦ 1094  
♣ QJ106

South:  
♠ AQ94  
♥ AK84  
♦ K  
♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	AP		

Board: 58  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ A4  
♥ 87  
♦ AKQJ953  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ 10973  
♥ A2  
♦ 42  
♣ 108632

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♥	Pass
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. limit raise or better in ♦			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 94

♥ 102

♦ 9765

♣ AKQ53

South:

♠ AKQJ872

♥ AKQ6

♦ —

♣ J7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

3♦	3NT	Pass	4♠
----	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 60	♠ A9	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10752	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	
Board: 61	♠ 542	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 742	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ AJ984	
Board: 62	♠ AKQ6542	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	
Board: 63	♠ 94	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10964	
Vul: NS	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10654	
Board: 64	♠ AQJ1042	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AK	
HCP: 23	♣ 3	You bid first.
Board: 65	♠ 7	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1083	
Vul: None	♦ 107642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K1032	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ A4

♦ AKQ10752

♣ A7

South:

♠ 107532

♥ 1063

♦ —

♣ K9864

West North East South

2♣ 3♥ Pass

Pass 5♦ AP

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 542

♥ 742

♦ 42

♣ AJ984

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQ1063

♦ K7

♣ KQ7

West North East South

2♦ 2NT Pass 2♣

Pass 3NT AP 3♥

Board: 62

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ6542

♥ KQ7

♦ K

♣ K7

South:

♠ 1083

♥ 1098

♦ 872

♣ AQ83

West North East South

2♦ 2♣ 2♦ 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 63

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 94

♥ Q10964

♦ 65

♣ 10654

South:

♠ AKQJ1032

♥ A8

♦ 104

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♦ Pass Pass 2♣

AP 4♠

Board: 64

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♣ X E

North:

♠ AQJ1042

♥ AKQ6

♦ AK

♣ 3

South:

♠ 95

♥ J9742

♦ Q1053

♣ J2

West North East South

2♦ 2♣ 3♣ Pass

Pass 3♠ 4♣ Pass

Pass X AP

Board: 65

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ 1083

♦ 107642

♣ K1032

South:

♠ AKQJ64

♥ 2

♦ AK

♣ QJ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

2♥

Pass

Pass

3♠

Pass

4♠

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 60	♠ 107532	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1063	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K9864	
Board: 61	♠ KQ	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1063	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQ7	
Board: 62	♠ 1083	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1098	
Vul: EW	♦ 872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AQ83	
Board: 63	♠ AKQJ1032	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	
Board: 64	♠ 95	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9742	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q1053	
HCP: 4	♣ J2	Partner bids first.
Board: 65	♠ AKQJ64	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ97	



## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ A4

♦ AKQ10752

♣ A7

South:

♠ 107532

♥ 1063

♦ —

♣ K9864

West North East South

2♣ 3♥ Pass

Pass 5♦ AP

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 542

♥ 742

♦ 42

♣ AJ984

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQ1063

♦ K7

♣ KQ7

West North East South

2♦ 2NT Pass 2♣

Pass 3NT AP 3♥

Board: 62

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ6542

♥ KQ7

♦ K

♣ K7

South:

♠ 1083

♥ 1098

♦ 872

♣ AQ83

West North East South

2♦ 2♣ 2♦ 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 63

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 94

♥ Q10964

♦ 65

♣ 10654

South:

♠ AKQJ1032

♥ A8

♦ 104

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♦ Pass Pass 2♣

AP 4♠

Board: 64

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♣ X E

North:

♠ AQJ1042

♥ AKQ6

♦ AK

♣ 3

South:

♠ 95

♥ J9742

♦ Q1053

♣ J2

West North East South

2♦ 2♣ 3♣ Pass

Pass 3♠ 4♣ Pass

Pass X AP

Board: 65

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ 1083

♦ 107642

♣ K1032

South:

♠ AKQJ64

♥ 2

♦ AK

♣ QJ97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

2♥

Pass

Pass

3♠

Pass

4♠

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 66	♠ AJ103	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ43	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 3	
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ	You bid first.
Board: 67	♠ J6	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10985	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 5	
HCP: 6	♣ QJ874	Partner bids first.
Board: 68	♠ A	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1043	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ842	You bid first.
Board: 69	♠ J62	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9754	
Vul: None	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K763	
Board: 70	♠ AK10	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10953	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 5	
Board: 71	♠ 973	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 108652	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ103	♠ KQ864		2♣	3♦	3♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ43	♥ J9	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 23	♦ 3	♦ 7	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ	♣ J9765	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP
Contract: 6♠X S			1. limit raise or better in ♠			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			

Board: 67	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J6	♠ KQ2				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ Q10985	♥ AK7632	3♦	3♥	5♦	5♥
North HCP: 6	♦ 5	♦ A2	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ QJ874	♣ A6				
Contract: 6♥ N						

Board: 68	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A	♠ Q9862		2♣	2♥	2♠
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ K96	3♥	4♦	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ1043	♦ 85	X	AP		
South HCP: 5	♣ AQJ842	♣ 953				
Contract: 5♦X N						

Board: 69	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J62	♠ AKQ104				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 9754	♥ A10	3♥	Pass	Pass	6♦
North HCP: 4	♦ 63	♦ AKQJ75	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ K763	♣ —				
Contract: 6♦ S						

Board: 70	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10	♠ Q842		2♣	3♣	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ A9	♥ Q10752	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ10953	♦ 84	AP			
South HCP: 4	♣ 5	♣ 109				
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 71

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 973

♥ 98

♦ K86

♣ 108652

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ KJ63

♦ 2

♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

2♦	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 66	♠ KQ864	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 7	
HCP: 7	♣ J9765	Partner bids first.
Board: 67	♠ KQ2	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7632	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A2	
HCP: 20	♣ A6	You bid first.
Board: 68	♠ Q9862	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K96	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 85	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 5	♣ 953	Partner bids first.
Board: 69	♠ AKQ104	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ —	
Board: 70	♠ Q842	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10752	
Vul: Both	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 109	
Board: 71	♠ AKQ6	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ63	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ	

# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 6♠X S

North:  
♠ AJ103  
♥ AKQ43  
♦ 3  
♣ AKQ

South:  
♠ KQ864  
♥ J9  
♦ 7  
♣ J9765

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	3♠
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 67  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J6  
♥ Q10985  
♦ 5  
♣ QJ874

South:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ AK7632  
♦ A2  
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	3♥	5♦	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 5♦X N

North:  
♠ A  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ1043  
♣ AQJ842

South:  
♠ Q9862  
♥ K96  
♦ 85  
♣ 953

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♥	2♠
3♥	4♦	Pass	5♦
X	AP		

Board: 69  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ J62  
♥ 9754  
♦ 63  
♣ K763

South:  
♠ AKQ104  
♥ A10  
♦ AKQJ75  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♥	Pass	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 70  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ A9  
♦ AKQ10953  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ Q842  
♥ Q10752  
♦ 84  
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♣	Pass
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 71

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 973

♥ 98

♦ K86

♣ 108652

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ KJ63

♦ 2

♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

2♦	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 72	♠ AKQ752	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q	
Board: 73	♠ 10974	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8765	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J9	East Doubles 6♣ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ 92	Partner bids first.
Board: 74	♠ K8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1043	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ4	
HCP: 22	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 75	♠ A983	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J43	
Vul: Both	♦ Q109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J73	
Board: 76	♠ AKQJ1086	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A	
HCP: 19	♣ 43	You bid first.
Board: 77	♠ A762	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 974	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 4	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ 109543	Partner bids first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ752	♠ 86		2♣	X	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ QJ8532	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ AKJ63	♦ 9875	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 3	♣ Q	♣ 5	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 73	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10974	♠ —				2♣
Vul: None	♥ K8765	♥ AQ2	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 4	♦ J9	♦ AK107	3♠	4♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 21	♣ 92	♣ AKJ765	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♣ X S			Pass	6♣	X	AP

1. limit raise or better in ♣  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ 764		2♣	2♠	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ AKQJ1043	♥ 9875	Pass	6♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 22	♦ AKQ4	♦ 876	X	AP		
South HCP: 1	♣ —	♣ J75				
Contract: 6♥ X N						

Board: 75	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A983	♠ KJ64				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J43	♥ AKQ986				
North HCP: 8	♦ Q109	♦ —	3♦	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J73	♣ AK9				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 76	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ1086	♠ 9732		2♣	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
Vul: None	♥ KQ4	♥ 873	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	5♠	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ A	♦ 1082				
South HCP: 3	♣ 43	♣ K86				
Contract: 5♠ N						

1. Unusual 4NT  
2. artificial

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ A762

♥ 974

♦ 4

♣ 109543

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQ10653

♦ 10

♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

2♦	2NT	3♦	4♥
----	-----	----	----

Pass	Pass	5♦	X
------	------	----	---

Pass	5♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 72	♠ 86	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8532	
Vul: Both	♦ 9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 5	

Board: 73	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK107	East Doubles 6♣ if possible.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ765	You bid first.

Board: 74	♠ 764	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9875	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 876	
HCP: 1	♣ J75	Partner bids first.

Board: 75	♠ KJ64	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ986	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK9	

Board: 76	♠ 9732	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 873	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 1082	
HCP: 3	♣ K86	Partner bids first.

Board: 77	♠ KQ	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10653	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 10	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ6	You bid first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ752	♠ 86		2♣	X	2♦
Vul: Both	♥ A	♥ QJ8532	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 23	♦ AKJ63	♦ 9875	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 3	♣ Q	♣ 5	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 73	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10974	♠ —				2♣
Vul: None	♥ K8765	♥ AQ2	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♣
North HCP: 4	♦ J9	♦ AK107	3♠	4♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
South HCP: 21	♣ 92	♣ AKJ765	Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♣ X S			Pass	6♣	X	AP

1. limit raise or better in ♣  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 74	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K8	♠ 764		2♣	2♠	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ AKQJ1043	♥ 9875	Pass	6♥	Pass	Pass
North HCP: 22	♦ AKQ4	♦ 876	X	AP		
South HCP: 1	♣ —	♣ J75				
Contract: 6♥ X N						

Board: 75	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A983	♠ KJ64				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ J43	♥ AKQ986				
North HCP: 8	♦ Q109	♦ —	3♦	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J73	♣ AK9				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 76	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ1086	♠ 9732		2♣	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass
Vul: None	♥ KQ4	♥ 873	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	5♠	AP	
North HCP: 19	♦ A	♦ 1082				
South HCP: 3	♣ 43	♣ K86				
Contract: 5♠ N						

1. Unusual 4NT  
2. artificial

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ A762

♥ 974

♦ 4

♣ 109543

South:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQ10653

♦ 10

♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

2♦	2NT	3♦	4♥
----	-----	----	----

Pass	Pass	5♦	X
------	------	----	---

Pass	5♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 78	♠ AKJ932	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q94	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A	
HCP: 21	♣ AK4	You bid first.
Board: 79	♠ 76	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	
Vul: NS	♦ K764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ732	
Board: 80	♠ 5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ843	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ2	
Board: 81	♠ 432	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q642	
HCP: 2	♣ 10873	Partner bids first.
Board: 82	♠ AKQJ85	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ105	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9	
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	You bid first.
Board: 83	♠ J962	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109652	
Vul: Both	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 53	

# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♦X E

North:  
♠ AKJ932  
♥ Q94  
♦ A  
♣ AK4

South:  
♠ 104  
♥ J7652  
♦ 6  
♣ QJ865

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	Pass
5♦	X	AP	

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 76  
♥ 97  
♦ K764  
♣ KJ732

South:  
♠ AKQJ1042  
♥ AQ2  
♦ —  
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♦	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ AKQJ843  
♦ A3  
♣ AJ2

South:  
♠ Q1094  
♥ 1096  
♦ 852  
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 432  
♥ 73  
♦ Q642  
♣ 10873

South:  
♠ AKQJ87  
♥ AQ2  
♦ A5  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♣	Pass	Pass	3♠
4♣	Pass	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ85  
♥ KQ105  
♦ 9  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ 9743  
♥ 9873  
♦ Q42  
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	Pass
Pass	3♠	4♦	4♠
AP			



Board: 83

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J962

♥ 109652

♦ 83

♣ 53

South:

♠ A107

♥ AKQJ

♦ AKJ

♣ K104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

X	2♦	Pass	3NT
---	----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 78	♠ 104	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J7652	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 6	
HCP: 4	♣ QJ865	Partner bids first.
Board: 79	♠ AKQJ1042	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A86	
Board: 80	♠ Q1094	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	
Vul: None	♦ 852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 986	
Board: 81	♠ AKQJ87	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A5	
HCP: 23	♣ K2	You bid first.
Board: 82	♠ 9743	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9873	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q42	
HCP: 2	♣ 65	Partner bids first.
Board: 83	♠ A107	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K104	

# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♦X E

North:  
♠ AKJ932  
♥ Q94  
♦ A  
♣ AK4

South:  
♠ 104  
♥ J7652  
♦ 6  
♣ QJ865

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	Pass
5♦	X	AP	

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 76  
♥ 97  
♦ K764  
♣ KJ732

South:  
♠ AKQJ1042  
♥ AQ2  
♦ —  
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♦	3♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ AKQJ843  
♦ A3  
♣ AJ2

South:  
♠ Q1094  
♥ 1096  
♦ 852  
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 432  
♥ 73  
♦ Q642  
♣ 10873

South:  
♠ AKQJ87  
♥ AQ2  
♦ A5  
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♣	Pass	Pass	3♠
4♣	Pass	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ85  
♥ KQ105  
♦ 9  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ 9743  
♥ 9873  
♦ Q42  
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	Pass
Pass	3♠	4♦	4♠
AP			

Board: 83

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J962

♥ 109652

♦ 83

♣ 53

South:

♠ A107

♥ AKQJ

♦ AKJ

♣ K104

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

X	2♦	Pass	3NT
---	----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
HCP: 19

♠ 3  
♥ AQ9  
♦ AKQJ963  
♣ K2

East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Bids X♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
HCP: 5

♠ A54  
♥ 9732  
♦ 105  
♣ J764

West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 19

♠ AKQ10964  
♥ K6  
♦ —  
♣ AK62

East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
East Bids 7♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 8

♠ J64  
♥ KJ873  
♦ K63  
♣ 63

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 22

♠ 106  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ10  
♣ AKQ854

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 89  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 8

♠ Q  
♥ K10982  
♦ 983  
♣ QJ72

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 5♣X N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ AQ9  
♦ AKQJ963  
♣ K2

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ KJ1083  
♦ 4  
♣ Q108764

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	4♣
4♣	5♣	X♣	AP

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 5♦X W

North:  
♠ A54  
♥ 9732  
♦ 105  
♣ J764

South:  
♠ KQJ932  
♥ KQJ  
♦ 3  
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	X	5♦	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 7♦X E

North:  
♠ AKQ10964  
♥ K6  
♦ —  
♣ AK62

South:  
♠ 52  
♥ AQ1087  
♦ 84  
♣ 8753

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	3♥
5♦	6♠	7♦	X♦
AP			

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J64  
♥ KJ873  
♦ K63  
♣ 63

South:  
♠ AKQ1083  
♥ A109  
♦ A10  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 106  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ10  
♣ AKQ854

South:  
♠ 92  
♥ J10973  
♦ J94  
♣ 632

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q

♥ K10982

♦ 983

♣ QJ72

South:

♠ AK8732

♥ —

♦ AQJ5

♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

3♥	3NT	AP	2♣
----	-----	----	----

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 84      ♠ 5  
Dealer: N      ♥ KJ1083  
Vul: None     ♦ 4  
HCP: 6        ♣ Q108764

East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Bids X♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 85      ♠ KQJ932  
Dealer: S      ♥ KQJ  
Vul: None     ♦ 3  
HCP: 21       ♣ AKQ

West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 86      ♠ 52  
Dealer: N      ♥ AQ1087  
Vul: NS       ♦ 84  
HCP: 6        ♣ 8753

East Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 5♦ if possible.  
East Bids 7♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 87      ♠ AKQ1083  
Dealer: S      ♥ A109  
Vul: Both     ♦ A10  
HCP: 21       ♣ A10

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 88      ♠ 92  
Dealer: N      ♥ J10973  
Vul: NS       ♦ J94  
HCP: 2        ♣ 632

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 89      ♠ AK8732  
Dealer: S      ♥ —  
Vul: Both     ♦ AQJ5  
HCP: 21       ♣ AK6

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.



# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 5♣X N

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ AQ9  
♦ AKQJ963  
♣ K2

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ KJ1083  
♦ 4  
♣ Q108764

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	4♣
4♣	5♣	X♣	AP

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 5♦X W

North:  
♠ A54  
♥ 9732  
♦ 105  
♣ J764

South:  
♠ KQJ932  
♥ KQJ  
♦ 3  
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	X	5♦	Pass
Pass	XA♠♠	AP	

Board: 86  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 7♦X E

North:  
♠ AKQ10964  
♥ K6  
♦ —  
♣ AK62

South:  
♠ 52  
♥ AQ1087  
♦ 84  
♣ 8753

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	3♥
5♦	6♠	7♦	X♦
AP			

Board: 87  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 8  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ J64  
♥ KJ873  
♦ K63  
♣ 63

South:  
♠ AKQ1083  
♥ A109  
♦ A10  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 88  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 106  
♥ A  
♦ AKQ10  
♣ AKQ854

South:  
♠ 92  
♥ J10973  
♦ J94  
♣ 632

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q

♥ K10982

♦ 983

♣ QJ72

South:

♠ AK8732

♥ —

♦ AQJ5

♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

3♥	3NT	AP	2♣
----	-----	----	----

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 90	♠ 63	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8752	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 91	♠ 87653	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 7	East Bids 6♦ if possible.
HCP: 1	♣ J10753	Partner bids first.
Board: 92	♠ A7	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ54	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1053	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ —	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
		East Bids X♦ if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 93	♠ K875	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10973	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	
Board: 94	♠ AKQ107	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ86	
Board: 95	♠ 94	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J92	
Vul: EW	♦ J1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AJ84	

# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
♠ 63  
♥ AKQ8752  
♦ AQ8  
♣ A

South:  
♠ J87  
♥ 109  
♦ J1092  
♣ KQ74

West	North	East	South
	2♣	4♠	X♠
AP			

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦X W

North:  
♠ 87653  
♥ 86  
♦ 7  
♣ J10753

South:  
♠ A42  
♥ AKQJ1043  
♦ —  
♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	Pass	5♦	5♥
Pass	Pass	6♦	X
AP			

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 5♦X N

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ AKQJ54  
♦ AJ1053  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 8532  
♥ 6  
♦ 97642  
♣ 874

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♣	Pass
Pass	3♥	4♣	Pass
4♠	X	Pass	Pass
5♣	5♦	X♦	AP

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ K875  
♥ 10973  
♦ Q10654  
♣ —

South:  
♠ A10  
♥ AKJ642  
♦ AK8  
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ107  
♥ A  
♦ AJ3  
♣ AQ86

South:  
♠ J82  
♥ 54  
♦ Q9864  
♣ J54

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♥	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 94

♥ J92

♦ J1062

♣ AJ84

South:

♠ K52

♥ AKQ

♦ AQ7

♣ KQ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

3♠	3NT	AP	2♣
----	-----	----	----

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 90      ♠ J87  
Dealer: N      ♥ 109  
Vul: EW      ♦ J1092  
HCP: 7      ♣ KQ74

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 91      ♠ A42  
Dealer: S      ♥ AKQJ1043  
Vul: None      ♦ —  
HCP: 19      ♣ KQ8

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

East Bids 5♦ if possible.

East Bids 6♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 92      ♠ 8532  
Dealer: N      ♥ 6  
Vul: Both      ♦ 97642  
HCP: 0      ♣ 874

East Bids 3♣ if possible.

East Bids 4♣ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

West Bids 5♣ if possible.

East Bids X♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 93      ♠ A10  
Dealer: S      ♥ AKJ642  
Vul: NS      ♦ AK8  
HCP: 22      ♣ K10

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 94      ♠ J82  
Dealer: N      ♥ 54  
Vul: EW      ♦ Q9864  
HCP: 4      ♣ J54

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 95      ♠ K52  
Dealer: S      ♥ AKQ  
Vul: EW      ♦ AQ7  
HCP: 23      ♣ KQ73

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠X E

North:  
♠ 63  
♥ AKQ8752  
♦ AQ8  
♣ A

South:  
♠ J87  
♥ 109  
♦ J1092  
♣ KQ74

West	North	East	South
	2♣	4♠	X♠
AP			

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♦X W

North:  
♠ 87653  
♥ 86  
♦ 7  
♣ J10753

South:  
♠ A42  
♥ AKQJ1043  
♦ —  
♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	Pass	5♦	5♥
Pass	Pass	6♦	X
AP			

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 5♦X N

North:  
♠ A7  
♥ AKQJ54  
♦ AJ1053  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 8532  
♥ 6  
♦ 97642  
♣ 874

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♣	Pass
Pass	3♥	4♣	Pass
4♠	X	Pass	Pass
5♣	5♦	X♦	AP

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
♠ K875  
♥ 10973  
♦ Q10654  
♣ —

South:  
♠ A10  
♥ AKJ642  
♦ AK8  
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 94  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ107  
♥ A  
♦ AJ3  
♣ AQ86

South:  
♠ J82  
♥ 54  
♦ Q9864  
♣ J54

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♥	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 94

♥ J92

♦ J1062

♣ AJ84

South:

♠ K52

♥ AKQ

♦ AQ7

♣ KQ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

3♠	3NT	AP	2♣
----	-----	----	----



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 96	♠ J8	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ92	
HCP: 23	♣ AK	You bid first.
Board: 97	♠ 10952	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1043	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J9852	
HCP: 1	♣ 3	Partner bids first.
Board: 98	♠ 2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ974	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A5	
Board: 99	♠ 10764	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J105	
Vul: EW	♦ 9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 95	
Board: 100	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ10852	
HCP: 19	♣ AK8	You bid first.
Board: 101	♠ 32	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ 10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q107632	

# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
♠ J8  
♥ AKQ7  
♦ KQJ92  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ J8652  
♦ 865  
♣ 10982

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♦	3♠	4♦
AP			

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♠X S

North:  
♠ 10952  
♥ 1043  
♦ J9852  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ AKJ73  
♥ AJ  
♦ 3  
♣ AKQJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♦	Pass	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 98  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AKQJ974  
♦ AK10  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ 105  
♥ 62  
♦ Q65432  
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 99  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 10764  
♥ J105  
♦ 9876  
♣ 95

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AKQ432  
♦ Q  
♣ AKQJ103

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strength cue bid

Board: 100  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ6  
♦ KQJ10852  
♣ AK8

South:  
♠ K9732  
♥ 8  
♦ 763  
♣ J643

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	2NT
Pass	3♦	3♥	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 32

♥ J

♦ 10942

♣ Q107632

South:

♠ A10

♥ AK109862

♦ J

♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

2♠

Pass

Pass

4♥

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 96	♠ 9	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8652	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 865	
HCP: 1	♣ 10982	Partner bids first.
Board: 97	♠ AKJ73	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 3	
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ9	You bid first.
Board: 98	♠ 105	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ Q65432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ6	
Board: 99	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ432	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ103	
Board: 100	♠ K9732	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 763	
HCP: 4	♣ J643	Partner bids first.
Board: 101	♠ A10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109862	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK8	

# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 4♦ N

North:  
♠ J8  
♥ AKQ7  
♦ KQJ92  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ J8652  
♦ 865  
♣ 10982

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♦	3♠	4♦
AP			

Board: 97  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 6♠ X S

North:  
♠ 10952  
♥ 1043  
♦ J9852  
♣ 3

South:  
♠ AKJ73  
♥ AJ  
♦ 3  
♣ AKQJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♦	Pass	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 98  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AKQJ974  
♦ AK10  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ 105  
♥ 62  
♦ Q65432  
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 99  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 10764  
♥ J105  
♦ 9876  
♣ 95

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AKQ432  
♦ Q  
♣ AKQJ103

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strength cue bid

Board: 100  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AQ6  
♦ KQJ10852  
♣ AK8

South:  
♠ K9732  
♥ 8  
♦ 763  
♣ J643

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	2NT
Pass	3♦	3♥	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 32

♥ J

♦ 10942

♣ Q107632

South:

♠ A10

♥ AK109862

♦ J

♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

2♠

Pass

Pass

4♥

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 102      ♠ —  
Dealer: N      ♥ AKQ752  
Vul: EW      ♦ AKQ82  
HCP: 20      ♣ Q9

East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 103      ♠ 1094  
Dealer: S      ♥ 108  
Vul: EW      ♦ AQ9  
HCP: 6      ♣ 97653

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 104      ♠ AK9  
Dealer: N      ♥ AK4  
Vul: None      ♦ K4  
HCP: 25      ♣ AKJ92

East Bids 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 105      ♠ J108  
Dealer: S      ♥ 3  
Vul: NS      ♦ AJ8532  
HCP: 6      ♣ 1072

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 106      ♠ 2  
Dealer: N      ♥ AKQ963  
Vul: EW      ♦ K6  
HCP: 21      ♣ AKQ2

East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 107      ♠ 1054  
Dealer: S      ♥ QJ2  
Vul: EW      ♦ 8643  
HCP: 7      ♣ KJ5

West Bids 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 5♠X E

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AKQ752  
♦ AKQ82  
♣ Q9

South:  
♠ 83  
♥ 109  
♦ J1095  
♣ 107543

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
3♠	4♥	4♠	Pass
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	Pass	5♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 1094  
♥ 108  
♦ AQ9  
♣ 97653

South:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ 7  
♦ K10  
♣ AKQJ1084

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♥	3NT	AP	

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AK4  
♦ K4  
♣ AKJ92

South:  
♠ 752  
♥ 97632  
♦ 6  
♣ 10643

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J108  
♥ 3  
♦ AJ8532  
♣ 1072

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ AKQJ102  
♦ Q  
♣ AKJ96

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strength cue bid

Board: 106  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AKQ963  
♦ K6  
♣ AKQ2

South:  
♠ 1093  
♥ 874  
♦ 104  
♣ 98653

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♥	3♠	4♥
4♠	5♥	AP	



Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1054

♥ QJ2

♦ 8643

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ AKQJ76

♥ A107

♦ —

♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

2♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
----	------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 102      ♠ 83  
Dealer: N        ♥ 109  
Vul: EW         ♦ J1095  
HCP: 1           ♣ 107543

East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 103      ♠ AQ2  
Dealer: S        ♥ 7  
Vul: EW         ♦ K10  
HCP: 19          ♣ AKQJ1084

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 104      ♠ 752  
Dealer: N        ♥ 97632  
Vul: None       ♦ 6  
HCP: 0           ♣ 10643

East Bids 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 105      ♠ 7  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQJ102  
Vul: NS         ♦ Q  
HCP: 20          ♣ AKJ96

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 106      ♠ 1093  
Dealer: N        ♥ 874  
Vul: EW         ♦ 104  
HCP: 0           ♣ 98653

East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 107      ♠ AKQJ76  
Dealer: S        ♥ A107  
Vul: EW         ♦ —  
HCP: 20          ♣ AQ102

West Bids 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 5♠X E

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AKQ752  
♦ AKQ82  
♣ Q9

South:  
♠ 83  
♥ 109  
♦ J1095  
♣ 107543

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
3♠	4♥	4♠	Pass
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥
Pass	Pass	5♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ 1094  
♥ 108  
♦ AQ9  
♣ 97653

South:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ 7  
♦ K10  
♣ AKQJ1084

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♥	3NT	AP	

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ AK4  
♦ K4  
♣ AKJ92

South:  
♠ 752  
♥ 97632  
♦ 6  
♣ 10643

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J108  
♥ 3  
♦ AJ8532  
♣ 1072

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ AKQJ102  
♦ Q  
♣ AKJ96

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strength cue bid

Board: 106  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ AKQ963  
♦ K6  
♣ AKQ2

South:  
♠ 1093  
♥ 874  
♦ 104  
♣ 98653

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♥	3♠	4♥
4♠	5♥	AP	

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1054

♥ QJ2

♦ 8643

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ AKQJ76

♥ A107

♦ —

♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

2♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
----	------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 108	♠ 4	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK52	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	East Bids 5♠ if possible.
You bid first.		

Board: 109	♠ 5	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J874	Partner bids first.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ10876	
HCP: 6	♣ 32	

Board: 110	♠ AK10	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	You bid first.
Vul: None	♦ 7	
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8762	

Board: 111	♠ 9853	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1098	Partner bids first.
Vul: NS	♦ 75	
HCP: 0	♣ 10542	

Board: 112	♠ AQ62	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1095	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 3	

Board: 113	♠ A10872	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 742	Partner bids first.
Vul: None	♦ 654	
HCP: 4	♣ 73	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 4	♠ 10		2♣	2♠	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ53	♥ 84	3♠	4♥	4♠	Pass
North HCP: 20	♦ AK52	♦ J1073	Pass	5♥	5♠	Pass
South HCP: 3	♣ K10	♣ Q76543	Pass	X	AP	
Contract: 5♠X E						

Board: 109	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AKQJ108				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J874	♥ AKQ5	3♣	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ KQ10876	♦ J9	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 21	♣ 32	♣ J	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 110	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10	♠ Q9764				
Vul: None	♥ K10	♥ Q9		2♣	2♦	2♠
North HCP: 19	♦ 7	♦ J8	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQ8762	♣ J953				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 111	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9853	♠ K7				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 1098	♥ A	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 0	♦ 75	♦ AKQ84				
South HCP: 23	♣ 10542	♣ AK763	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 112	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ62	♠ J85				
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ1095	♥ 74		2♣	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 20	♦ KQ	♦ J42	Pass	3♥	4♣	X♣
South HCP: 3	♣ 3	♣ J10762	AP			
Contract: 4♣X E						

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A10872

♥ 742

♦ 654

♣ 73

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K3

♦ AKQJ872

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

2♥

2♠

Pass

3NT

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 108      ♠ 10  
Dealer: N        ♥ 84  
Vul: Both        ♦ J1073  
HCP: 3           ♣ Q76543

East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
East Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 109      ♠ AKQJ108  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQ5  
Vul: NS          ♦ J9  
HCP: 21          ♣ J

West Bids 3♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 110      ♠ Q9764  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q9  
Vul: None        ♦ J8  
HCP: 6           ♣ J953

East Bids 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 111      ♠ K7  
Dealer: S        ♥ A  
Vul: NS          ♦ AKQ84  
HCP: 23          ♣ AK763

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 112      ♠ J85  
Dealer: N        ♥ 74  
Vul: EW          ♦ J42  
HCP: 3           ♣ J10762

East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 113      ♠ KQ  
Dealer: S        ♥ K3  
Vul: None        ♦ AKQJ872  
HCP: 22          ♣ A9

West Bids 2♥ if possible.

You bid first.



## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 4	♠ 10		2♣	2♠	Pass
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ53	♥ 84	3♠	4♥	4♠	Pass
North HCP: 20	♦ AK52	♦ J1073	Pass	5♥	5♠	Pass
South HCP: 3	♣ K10	♣ Q76543	Pass	X	AP	
Contract: 5♠X E						

Board: 109	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AKQJ108				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ J874	♥ AKQ5	3♣	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ KQ10876	♦ J9	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 21	♣ 32	♣ J	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 110	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK10	♠ Q9764				
Vul: None	♥ K10	♥ Q9		2♣	2♦	2♠
North HCP: 19	♦ 7	♦ J8	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ AKQ8762	♣ J953				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 111	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 9853	♠ K7				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 1098	♥ A	2♠	Pass	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 0	♦ 75	♦ AKQ84				
South HCP: 23	♣ 10542	♣ AK763	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 112	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ62	♠ J85				
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ1095	♥ 74		2♣	3♣	Pass
North HCP: 20	♦ KQ	♦ J42	Pass	3♥	4♣	X♣
South HCP: 3	♣ 3	♣ J10762	AP			
Contract: 4♣X E						

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 22

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A10872

♥ 742

♦ 654

♣ 73

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K3

♦ AKQJ872

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

2♥

2♠

Pass

3NT

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 114	♠ AKQ43	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A942	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ	
Board: 115	♠ 4	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ986	
Vul: NS	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J10987	
Board: 116	♠ AKQJ7	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 10	
Board: 117	♠ 73	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 943	
Vul: None	♦ KQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ52	
Board: 118	♠ —	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK9876	
Board: 119	♠ 865	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8765	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 10872	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ43	♠ 65		2♣	3♦	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ A942	♥ Q1086	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 23	♦ A6	♦ 107	AP			
South HCP: 2	♣ AQ	♣ 109863				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AKJ10975				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ KQ986	♥ A7	3♦	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ 96	♦ A	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 22	♣ J10987	♣ AQ5	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S						

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ7	♠ 10643		2♣	X	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ	♥ 10962	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AQJ64	♦ K109	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 6	♣ 10	♣ K6	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ K4				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 943	♥ AKQJ108				
North HCP: 10	♦ KQ72	♦ A10	3♠	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ52	♣ A104				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ J1087		2♣	4♠	X♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ2	♥ 4				
North HCP: 21	♦ AK9	♦ Q1052	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK9876	♣ Q1053				
Contract: 4♠X E						

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 865

♥ 8765

♦ KJ

♣ 10872

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKQJ943

♦ A65

♣ A5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
----	------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 114	♠ 65	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1086	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 109863	
Board: 115	♠ AKJ10975	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ5	
Board: 116	♠ 10643	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10962	
Vul: EW	♦ K109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K6	
Board: 117	♠ K4	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ108	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A104	
Board: 118	♠ J1087	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q1053	
Board: 119	♠ Q	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ943	
Vul: EW	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	

# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ43	♠ 65		2♣	3♦	Pass
Vul: EW	♥ A942	♥ Q1086	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 23	♦ A6	♦ 107	AP			
South HCP: 2	♣ AQ	♣ 109863				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 115	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 4	♠ AKJ10975				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ KQ986	♥ A7	3♦	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ 96	♦ A	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 22	♣ J10987	♣ AQ5	AP			
Contract: 6♠ S						

Board: 116	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ7	♠ 10643		2♣	X	2♦
Vul: EW	♥ AQ	♥ 10962	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 23	♦ AQJ64	♦ K109	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 6	♣ 10	♣ K6	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N						

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 117	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ K4				2♣
Vul: None	♥ 943	♥ AKQJ108				
North HCP: 10	♦ KQ72	♦ A10	3♠	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ KQ52	♣ A104				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ J1087				
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ2	♥ 4		2♣	4♠	X♠
North HCP: 21	♦ AK9	♦ Q1052	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ AK9876	♣ Q1053				
Contract: 4♠X E						

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 865

♥ 8765

♦ KJ

♣ 10872

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKQJ943

♦ A65

♣ A5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

3♠

Pass

Pass

4♥

AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 120	♠ AKQ1054	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	
HCP: 22	♣ 92	You bid first.

Board: 121	♠ J76	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K643	
Vul: Both	♦ 8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 108	

Board: 122	♠ 4	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10642	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK6	

Board: 123	♠ J3	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 76	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ 107532	Partner bids first.

Board: 124	♠ AKQ973	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

Board: 125	♠ 7642	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q864	
Vul: EW	♦ Q42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 98	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1054

♥ A3

♦ AKQ

♣ 92

South:

♠ J962

♥ Q5

♦ 6542

♣ 863

West North East South

2♣

3♣

Pass

Pass 3♠

4♣

4♠

AP

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J76

♥ K643

♦ 8642

♣ 108

South:

♠ AK8

♥ Q1098

♦ AKQJ5

♣ A

West North East South

2♣

X 2♦

Pass

3♦

Pass 5♦

AP

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ10642

♦ KJ

♣ AK6

South:

♠ 2

♥ 987

♦ Q9642

♣ QJ109

West North East South

2♣

4♠

Pass

Pass 5♥

AP

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ J3

♥ KQJ5

♦ 76

♣ 107532

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ A108743

♦ K10

♣ A

West North East South

2♣

3♦

Pass

Pass

3♥

3♠

4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass

4♥

Pass

Pass

5♦

5♥

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ973

♥ 7

♦ AQJ10

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 62

♥ 43

♦ K97

♣ Q106432

West North East South

2♣

3♥

4♣

Pass

4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass

5♣

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♣

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 7642

♥ Q864

♦ Q42

♣ 98

South:

♠ AKJ1093

♥ AJ9

♦ AK98

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

3♣	X	Pass	6♠
----	---	------	----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 120      ♠ J962  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q5  
Vul: None       ♦ 6542  
HCP: 3           ♣ 863

East Bids 3♣ if possible.  
East Bids 4♣ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 121      ♠ AK8  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q1098  
Vul: Both       ♦ AKQJ5  
HCP: 23          ♣ A

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 122      ♠ 2  
Dealer: N        ♥ 987  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q9642  
HCP: 5           ♣ QJ109

East Bids 4♠ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 123      ♠ AKQ9  
Dealer: S        ♥ A108743  
Vul: Both       ♦ K10  
HCP: 20          ♣ A

West Bids 3♦ if possible.  
West Bids 3♠ if possible.  
East Bids 5♦ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

Board: 124      ♠ 62  
Dealer: N        ♥ 43  
Vul: NS         ♦ K97  
HCP: 5           ♣ Q106432

East Bids 3♥ if possible.  
  
Partner bids first.

Board: 125      ♠ AKJ1093  
Dealer: S        ♥ AJ9  
Vul: EW         ♦ AK98  
HCP: 20          ♣ —

West Bids 3♣ if possible.  
  
You bid first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1054

♥ A3

♦ AKQ

♣ 92

South:

♠ J962

♥ Q5

♦ 6542

♣ 863

West North East South

2♣

3♣

Pass

Pass 3♠

4♣

4♠

AP

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J76

♥ K643

♦ 8642

♣ 108

South:

♠ AK8

♥ Q1098

♦ AKQJ5

♣ A

West North East South

2♣

X 2♦

Pass

3♦

Pass 5♦

AP

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AKQ10642

♦ KJ

♣ AK6

South:

♠ 2

♥ 987

♦ Q9642

♣ QJ109

West North East South

2♣

4♠

Pass

Pass 5♥

AP

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ J3

♥ KQJ5

♦ 76

♣ 107532

South:

♠ AKQ9

♥ A108743

♦ K10

♣ A

West North East South

2♣

3♦

Pass

Pass

3♥

3♠

4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass

4♥

Pass

Pass

5♦

5♥

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ973

♥ 7

♦ AQJ10

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 62

♥ 43

♦ K97

♣ Q106432

West North East South

2♣

3♥

4♣

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass

5♣

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♣

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 7642

♥ Q864

♦ Q42

♣ 98

South:

♠ AKJ1093

♥ AJ9

♦ AK98

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

3♣	X	Pass	6♠
----	---	------	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 126	♠ Q	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ962	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A8	
Board: 127	♠ K1062	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 973	
Vul: EW	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10876	
Board: 128	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ842	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A102	
Board: 129	♠ 73	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109864	
Vul: NS	♦ Q832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 92	
Board: 130	♠ Q6	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ7652	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	
Board: 131	♠ 72	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AKJ9872	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ 53		2♣	3♠	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ AK8	♥ Q10763	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQJ962	♦ 73	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ A8	♣ J976				
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1062	♠ A				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 973	♥ AJ52	X	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 3	♦ 104	♦ AKQJ975	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 19	♣ 10876	♣ 5	AP			
Contract: 6♦ N						

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ K974				
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ842	♥ 73		2♣	3♠	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ8	♦ Q1097	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A102	♣ QJ6				
Contract: 6♥ N						

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ A9				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 109864	♥ AQJ	3♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2	♦ Q832	♦ AK95	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 92	♣ AQ73				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q6	♠ 109				
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ7652	♥ 104		2♣	3♠	4♦
North HCP: 19	♦ K	♦ QJ10986	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ A5	♣ QJ4				
Contract: 4♥ N						



Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 72

♥ 76

♦ 83

♣ AKJ9872

South:

♠ K54

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQJ

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

3♠	6♣	AP	2♣
----	----	----	----

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 126	♠ 53	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10763	
Vul: NS	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J976	
Board: 127	♠ A	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ975	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 5	
Board: 128	♠ K974	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ6	
Board: 129	♠ A9	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ73	
Board: 130	♠ 109	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ4	
Board: 131	♠ K54	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ Q5	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ 53		2♣	3♠	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ AK8	♥ Q10763	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQJ962	♦ 73	AP			
South HCP: 3	♣ A8	♣ J976				
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1062	♠ A				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 973	♥ AJ52	X	2♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 3	♦ 104	♦ AKQJ975	Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
South HCP: 19	♣ 10876	♣ 5	AP			
Contract: 6♦ N						

Board: 128	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ K974				
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ842	♥ 73		2♣	3♠	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ AJ8	♦ Q1097	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ A102	♣ QJ6				
Contract: 6♥ N						

Board: 129	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 73	♠ A9				2♣
Vul: NS	♥ 109864	♥ AQJ	3♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 2	♦ Q832	♦ AK95	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ 92	♣ AQ73				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 130	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q6	♠ 109				
Vul: Both	♥ AKQJ7652	♥ 104		2♣	3♠	4♦
North HCP: 19	♦ K	♦ QJ10986	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ A5	♣ QJ4				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 72

♥ 76

♦ 83

♣ AKJ9872

South:

♠ K54

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQJ

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

3♠	6♣	AP	2♣
----	----	----	----

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 132	♠ A102	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ109	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q	
Board: 133	♠ 1098743	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10764	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 7	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 0	♣ 75	Partner bids first.
Board: 134	♠ AKQJ	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1095	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K102	
Board: 135	♠ 1086	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: None	♦ J97643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 98	
Board: 136	♠ A6	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ654	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	
HCP: 20	♣ K6	You bid first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ AKQJ109  
♦ AKJ  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ 8432  
♦ Q74  
♣ 8543

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 133  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 0  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♦ X W

North:  
♠ 1098743  
♥ 10764  
♦ 7  
♣ 75

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ AKJ953  
♦ 92  
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
3♠	4♥	5♦	X
AP			

Board: 134  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ AQ1095  
♦ A  
♣ K102

South:  
♠ 642  
♥ 72  
♦ 9654  
♣ A763

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 135  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ 1086  
♥ J8  
♦ J97643  
♣ 98

South:  
♠ AK93  
♥ 105  
♦ AKQ10  
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♥	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 136  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A6  
♥ AKQJ654  
♦ QJ  
♣ K6

South:

♠ KQJ109752  
♥ 92  
♦ A9  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣	X	2♠
--	----	---	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. limit raise or better in ♠
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 132	♠ KQ	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8432	
Vul: None	♦ Q74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8543	

Board: 133	♠ K2	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ953	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 92	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	You bid first.

Board: 134	♠ 642	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ 9654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A763	

Board: 135	♠ AK93	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK6	

Board: 136	♠ KQJ109752	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A9	
HCP: 10	♣ 7	Partner bids first.



## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ A102  
♥ AKQJ109  
♦ AKJ  
♣ Q

South:  
♠ KQ  
♥ 8432  
♦ Q74  
♣ 8543

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 133  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 0  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♦ X W

North:  
♠ 1098743  
♥ 10764  
♦ 7  
♣ 75

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ AKJ953  
♦ 92  
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
3♠	4♥	5♦	X
AP			

Board: 134  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ AQ1095  
♦ A  
♣ K102

South:  
♠ 642  
♥ 72  
♦ 9654  
♣ A763

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 135  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ 1086  
♥ J8  
♦ J97643  
♣ 98

South:  
♠ AK93  
♥ 105  
♦ AKQ10  
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♥	Pass	Pass	X
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 136  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A6  
♥ AKQJ654  
♦ QJ  
♣ K6

South:

♠ KQJ109752  
♥ 92  
♦ A9  
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣	X	2♠
--	----	---	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. limit raise or better in ♠
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 137	♠ 10	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9875	West Bids XN if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 8654	
HCP: 5	♣ Q102	Partner bids first.
Board: 138	♠ KQ7	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK32	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ8	
Board: 139	♠ 1065	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: NS	♦ J10742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 95	
Board: 140	♠ AKJ2	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1043	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ4	
Board: 141	♠ 10	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ A10865432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 965	
Board: 142	♠ AKQJ85	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ3	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ98	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 137  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 7NX S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ K9875  
♦ 8654  
♣ Q102

South:  
♠ AKJ985  
♥ AQ103  
♦ A  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
XN	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 138  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ AK32  
♦ K9  
♣ AKQ8

South:  
♠ J982  
♥ J974  
♦ 8  
♣ 6543

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	Pass
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 139  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 1065  
♥ Q92  
♦ J10742  
♣ 95

South:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ AK73  
♦ AK9  
♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 140  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:  
♠ AKJ2  
♥ —  
♦ AK1043  
♣ AKJ4

South:  
♠ 975  
♥ 103  
♦ Q872  
♣ Q753

West	North	East	South
	2♣	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

Board: 141  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ 9  
♦ A10865432  
♣ 965

South:  
♠ AK3  
♥ AK87642  
♦ J9  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♣	5♦	AP	

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ QJ3

♦ —

♣ AQ98

South:

♠ 1094

♥ K10652

♦ 542

♣ 73

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 137	♠ AKJ985	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ103	West Bids XN if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A	
HCP: 22	♣ A3	You bid first.
Board: 138	♠ J982	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J974	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 6543	
Board: 139	♠ KQ7	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A103	
Board: 140	♠ 975	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: Both	♦ Q872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q753	
Board: 141	♠ AK3	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK87642	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 142	♠ 1094	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10652	
Vul: None	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 73	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 137  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 7NX S

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ K9875  
♦ 8654  
♣ Q102

South:  
♠ AKJ985  
♥ AQ103  
♦ A  
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
XN	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 138  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ AK32  
♦ K9  
♣ AKQ8

South:  
♠ J982  
♥ J974  
♦ 8  
♣ 6543

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	Pass
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 139  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 1065  
♥ Q92  
♦ J10742  
♣ 95

South:  
♠ KQ7  
♥ AK73  
♦ AK9  
♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 140  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:  
♠ AKJ2  
♥ —  
♦ AK1043  
♣ AKJ4

South:  
♠ 975  
♥ 103  
♦ Q872  
♣ Q753

West	North	East	South
	2♣	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

Board: 141  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ 10  
♥ 9  
♦ A10865432  
♣ 965

South:  
♠ AK3  
♥ AK87642  
♦ J9  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♣	5♦	AP	

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ QJ3

♦ —

♣ AQ98

South:

♠ 1094

♥ K10652

♦ 542

♣ 73

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	Pass
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 143	♠ J1095	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q32	
Vul: NS	♦ 874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J85	
Board: 144	♠ AKJ1087	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ102	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 20	♣ AQ3	You bid first.
Board: 145	♠ Q9542	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10972	
Board: 146	♠ K2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK63	
Board: 147	♠ KQ5	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: None	♦ A984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10982	
Board: 148	♠ A85	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ876	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J1095  
♥ Q32  
♦ 874  
♣ J85

South:  
♠ AKQ4  
♥ AKJ1054  
♦ 10  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 144  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 5♦ X E

North:  
♠ AKJ1087  
♥ AQ102  
♦ —  
♣ AQ3

South:  
♠ Q943  
♥ 98763  
♦ 75  
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	Pass
5♦	X	AP	

Board: 145  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q9542  
♥ 95  
♦ 75  
♣ 10972

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ A7  
♦ AKQ103  
♣ AJ53

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♥	Pass	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ AQJ5  
♦ AK5  
♣ AK63

South:  
♠ 1095  
♥ 98  
♦ 9642  
♣ 10984

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	Pass
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 147  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ 102  
♦ A984  
♣ 10982

South:  
♠ A98  
♥ AKJ5  
♦ —  
♣ AKQ543

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	3NT	AP	

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A85

♥ AKQ876

♦ 2

♣ AK3

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ J94

♦ 1098

♣ J642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣	2♦	Pass
--	----	----	------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. limit raise or better in ♥

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 143	♠ AKQ4	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1054	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	
Board: 144	♠ Q943	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 98763	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 75	
HCP: 2	♣ 96	Partner bids first.
Board: 145	♠ AJ	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ53	
Board: 146	♠ 1095	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: EW	♦ 9642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10984	
Board: 147	♠ A98	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ543	
Board: 148	♠ KJ3	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	
Vul: EW	♦ 1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J642	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J1095  
♥ Q32  
♦ 874  
♣ J85

South:  
♠ AKQ4  
♥ AKJ1054  
♦ 10  
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♥

Board: 144  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 5♦ X E

North:  
♠ AKJ1087  
♥ AQ102  
♦ —  
♣ AQ3

South:  
♠ Q943  
♥ 98763  
♦ 75  
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	Pass
5♦	X	AP	

Board: 145  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 2  
South HCP: 23  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ Q9542  
♥ 95  
♦ 75  
♣ 10972

South:  
♠ AJ  
♥ A7  
♦ AKQ103  
♣ AJ53

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♥	Pass	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 146  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ K2  
♥ AQJ5  
♦ AK5  
♣ AK63

South:  
♠ 1095  
♥ 98  
♦ 9642  
♣ 10984

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	Pass
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 147  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ 102  
♦ A984  
♣ 10982

South:  
♠ A98  
♥ AKJ5  
♦ —  
♣ AKQ543

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	3NT	AP	

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A85

♥ AKQ876

♦ 2

♣ AK3

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ J94

♦ 1098

♣ J642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣	2♦	Pass
--	----	----	------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. limit raise or better in ♥

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 149	♠ 1096	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1032	

Board: 150	♠ AJ2	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: None	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 151	♠ KJ108542	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10872	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 5	

Board: 152	♠ AKQJ42	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ63	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ 3	You bid first.

Board: 153	♠ A109752	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 753	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 1096

♥ KQJ4

♦ 74

♣ J1032

South:

♠ —

♥ A2

♦ AKJ10932

♣ AKQ5

West North East South

2♣

3♠ Pass Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♦

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ2

♥ AKQ3

♦ 83

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ Q1084

♥ 10875

♦ K65

♣ J3

West North East South

2♣ 3♦ 3NT

AP

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ108542

♥ 10872

♦ 5

♣ 5

South:

♠ A6

♥ A

♦ Q73

♣ AKQJ973

West North East South

2♣

3♥ 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

West North East South

2♣ X 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠<sup>1</sup> X XX<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

5♣ X Pass 6♦

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♦

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ A5

♦ AQ63

♣ 3

South:

♠ 106

♥ 832

♦ KJ108754

♣ 4



Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A109752

♥ J9

♦ 82

♣ 753

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQ10632

♦ 1073

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

2♦

3♠

Pass

4♥

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 149	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10932	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 150	♠ Q1084	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10875	
Vul: None	♦ K65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J3	

Board: 151	♠ A6	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ Q73	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ973	

Board: 152	♠ 106	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 832	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KJ108754	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ 4	Partner bids first.

Board: 153	♠ K	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10632	
Vul: EW	♦ 1073	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 1096

♥ KQJ4

♦ 74

♣ J1032

South:

♠ —

♥ A2

♦ AKJ10932

♣ AKQ5

West North East South

2♣

3♠ Pass Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♦

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ2

♥ AKQ3

♦ 83

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ Q1084

♥ 10875

♦ K65

♣ J3

West North East South

2♣ 3♦ 3NT

AP

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KJ108542

♥ 10872

♦ 5

♣ 5

South:

♠ A6

♥ A

♦ Q73

♣ AKQJ973

West North East South

2♣

3♥ 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

West North East South

2♣ X 2♦

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♠<sup>1</sup> X XX<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup>

5♣ X Pass 6♦

AP

1. limit raise or better in ♦

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ A5

♦ AQ63

♣ 3

South:

♠ 106

♥ 832

♦ KJ108754

♣ 4

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A109752

♥ J9

♦ 82

♣ 753

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQ10632

♦ 1073

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

2♦			
----	--	--	--

	3♠		
--	----	--	--

		Pass	
--	--	------	--

			4♥
--	--	--	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 154	♠ AK10874	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	
Board: 155	♠ 732	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J954	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 982	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 1	♣ 932	Partner bids first.
Board: 156	♠ QJ4	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ95	
Board: 157	♠ 83	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10654	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 862	
Board: 158	♠ AQ10543	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A4	
Board: 159	♠ 10976	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 109643	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK10874

♥ AQ10

♦ A9

♣ K5

South:

♠ Q53

♥ 432

♦ 763

♣ Q863

West North East South

2♣

3♦

X

Pass

4♠

AP

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♣ W

North:

♠ 732

♥ J954

♦ 982

♣ 932

South:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ AK103

♦ Q3

♣ 10

West North East South

2♣

3♣

Pass

Pass

3♠

4♣

4♠

5♣

AP

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3♥ X E

North:

♠ QJ4

♥ A

♦ AQJ4

♣ AKQ95

South:

♠ 9752

♥ 865

♦ 765

♣ J43

West North East South

2♣

3♥

Pass

Pass

X

AP

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ Q10654

♦ 1096

♣ 862

South:

♠ AKQJ1076

♥ AK3

♦ Q5

♣ 5

West North East South

2♣

X

2♦

X

2♠

Pass

3♥

Pass

4♠

AP

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ10543

♥ AKQ2

♦ 10

♣ A4

South:

♠ KJ

♥ J93

♦ 874

♣ J10962

West North East South

2♣

3♦

Pass

Pass

3♠

Pass

4♣

Pass

4♥

Pass

4♠

AP

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10976

♥ 42

♦ 108

♣ 109643

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ986

♦ Q5

♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

3♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
----	------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 154      ♠ Q53  
Dealer: N        ♥ 432  
Vul: None       ♦ 763  
HCP: 4           ♣ Q863

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 155      ♠ AKQJ96  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK103  
Vul: NS          ♦ Q3  
HCP: 19          ♣ 10

West Bids 3♣ if possible.

West Bids 4♣ if possible.

East Bids 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 156      ♠ 9752  
Dealer: N        ♥ 865  
Vul: EW          ♦ 765  
HCP: 1           ♣ J43

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 157      ♠ AKQJ1076  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK3  
Vul: Both       ♦ Q5  
HCP: 19          ♣ 5

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 158      ♠ KJ  
Dealer: N        ♥ J93  
Vul: NS          ♦ 874  
HCP: 6           ♣ J10962

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 159      ♠ 8  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQ986  
Vul: None       ♦ Q5  
HCP: 20          ♣ AKQ7

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.



## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK10874

♥ AQ10

♦ A9

♣ K5

South:

♠ Q53

♥ 432

♦ 763

♣ Q863

West North East South

2♣ 3♦ X

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 155

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♣ W

North:

♠ 732

♥ J954

♦ 982

♣ 932

South:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ AK103

♦ Q3

♣ 10

West North East South

3♣ Pass Pass 2♣

4♣ 4♠ 5♣ 3♠

AP

Board: 156

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3♥ X E

North:

♠ QJ4

♥ A

♦ AQJ4

♣ AKQ95

South:

♠ 9752

♥ 865

♦ 765

♣ J43

West North East South

2♣ 3♥ Pass

Pass X AP

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ Q10654

♦ 1096

♣ 862

South:

♠ AKQJ1076

♥ AK3

♦ Q5

♣ 5

West North East South

X 2♦ X 2♣

Pass 3♥ Pass 2♠

AP 4♠

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ10543

♥ AKQ2

♦ 10

♣ A4

South:

♠ KJ

♥ J93

♦ 874

♣ J10962

West North East South

2♣ 3♦ Pass

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10976

♥ 42

♦ 108

♣ 109643

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ986

♦ Q5

♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

3♦	Pass	Pass	3♥
----	------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 160	♠ KQ10	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1065	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK4	
Board: 161	♠ 743	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1098643	East Doubles 3NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 2	♣ Q764	Partner bids first.
Board: 162	♠ AKQ1092	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 109	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ9	West Doubles Pass if possible.
		You bid first.
Board: 163	♠ Q98542	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 864	West Bids X♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10	
HCP: 2	♣ 964	Partner bids first.
Board: 164	♠ A	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ954	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK104	
Board: 165	♠ 10972	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 1032	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 0	♣ 10863	Partner bids first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ 8

♦ AKQ1065

♣ AK4

South:

♠ A6

♥ 10973

♦ 7

♣ 1098763

West North East South

2♣

2♥

2NT

Pass

3NT

AP

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3NX N

North:

♠ 743

♥ 1098643

♦ —

♣ Q764

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ 7

♦ AKQ976

♣ AK10

West North East South

2♣

2♥

Pass

Pass

3♦

Pass

3NT

X

AP

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 2

Contract: 5♠X N

North:

♠ AKQ1092

♥ —

♦ 109

♣ AKQJ9

South:

♠ 8653

♥ 10963

♦ Q765

♣ 8

West North East South

2♣

2♥

Pass

Pass

3♠

4♥

4♠

5♥

5♠

Pass

Pass

X

AP

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 25

Contract: 7♠X N

North:

♠ Q98542

♥ 864

♦ 10

♣ 964

South:

♠ AK

♥ AK73

♦ A932

♣ AK3

West North East South

2♣

3♦

Pass

Pass

3NT

Pass

6♠

Pass

7♠

X♠

AP

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 1

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ A9

♦ AQJ954

♣ AK104

South:

♠ 108643

♥ J8763

♦ 7

♣ 72

West North East South

2♣

3♠

Pass

Pass

4♦

Pass

5♦

AP

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10972

♥ 96

♦ 1032

♣ 10863

South:

♠ AKQJ65

♥ AK43

♦ —

♣ KJ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♦	Pass	3♦	3♠
----	------	----	----

4♦	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 160	♠ A6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10973	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1098763	
Board: 161	♠ KQ6	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	East Doubles 3NT if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ976	
HCP: 21	♣ AK10	You bid first.
Board: 162	♠ 8653	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10963	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ Q765	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 2	♣ 8	West Doubles Pass if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 163	♠ AK	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	West Bids X♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A932	
HCP: 25	♣ AK3	You bid first.
Board: 164	♠ 108643	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J8763	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 72	
Board: 165	♠ AKQJ65	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	West Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ2	You bid first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ 8

♦ AKQ1065

♣ AK4

South:

♠ A6

♥ 10973

♦ 7

♣ 1098763

West North East South

2♣

2♥

2NT

Pass

3NT

AP

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3NX N

North:

♠ 743

♥ 1098643

♦ —

♣ Q764

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ 7

♦ AKQ976

♣ AK10

West North East South

2♣

2♥

Pass

Pass

3♦

Pass

3NT

X

AP

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 2

Contract: 5♠X N

North:

♠ AKQ1092

♥ —

♦ 109

♣ AKQJ9

South:

♠ 8653

♥ 10963

♦ Q765

♣ 8

West North East South

2♣

2♥

Pass

Pass

3♠

4♥

4♠

5♥

5♠

Pass

Pass

X

AP

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 25

Contract: 7♠X N

North:

♠ Q98542

♥ 864

♦ 10

♣ 964

South:

♠ AK

♥ AK73

♦ A932

♣ AK3

West North East South

2♣

3♦

Pass

Pass

3NT

Pass

6♠

Pass

7♠

X♠

AP

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 1

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ A9

♦ AQJ954

♣ AK104

South:

♠ 108643

♥ J8763

♦ 7

♣ 72

West North East South

2♣

3♠

Pass

Pass

4♦

Pass

5♦

AP

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10972

♥ 96

♦ 1032

♣ 10863

South:

♠ AKQJ65

♥ AK43

♦ —

♣ KJ2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♦	Pass	3♦	3♠
----	------	----	----

4♦	4♠	AP	
----	----	----	--



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 166	♠ 6	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ764	
Vul: Both	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK7	
Board: 167	♠ 107632	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1053	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J10	
HCP: 1	♣ 964	Partner bids first.
Board: 168	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1098	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	
HCP: 20	♣ QJ7	You bid first.
Board: 169	♠ AQ1075	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q984	
Board: 170	♠ AKQ	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A72	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ1073	
HCP: 23	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 171	♠ Q43	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 964	
Vul: Both	♦ Q932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J53	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AKQ764

♦ A53

♣ AK7

South:

♠ AJ75

♥ J82

♦ 1092

♣ 843

West North East South

2♣ 3♦ 3NT

AP

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♠X N

North:

♠ 107632

♥ 1053

♦ J10

♣ 964

South:

♠ AQ94

♥ A9

♦ AQ8

♣ AQJ5

West North East South

2♣

2♥ Pass Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ X AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 0

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ1098

♦ AKQJ

♣ QJ7

South:

♠ 1042

♥ 752

♦ 10642

♣ 1053

West North East South

2♣ 3♠ Pass

Pass 4♥ Pass Pass

4♠ Pass Pass 5♥

AP

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AQ1075

♥ 54

♦ 62

♣ Q984

South:

♠ K8

♥ AKQ10873

♦ 74

♣ AK

West North East South

2♣

3♦ 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 0

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ A72

♦ AKQJ1073

♣ —

South:

♠ 10983

♥ 854

♦ 986

♣ 952

West North East South

2♣ X 2♦

Pass 3♦ 4♣ Pass

Pass 6♦ AP

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ Q43

♥ 964

♦ Q932

♣ J53

South:

♠ 5

♥ AKQJ5

♦ 10

♣ AKQ964

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

2♠	2NT	Pass	3♥
----	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 166	♠ AJ75	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J82	
Vul: Both	♦ 1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 843	
Board: 167	♠ AQ94	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ5	You bid first.
Board: 168	♠ 1042	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 752	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 10642	
HCP: 0	♣ 1053	Partner bids first.
Board: 169	♠ K8	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10873	
Vul: NS	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	
Board: 170	♠ 10983	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 854	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 986	
HCP: 0	♣ 952	Partner bids first.
Board: 171	♠ 5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ964	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AKQ764

♦ A53

♣ AK7

South:

♠ AJ75

♥ J82

♦ 1092

♣ 843

West North East South

2♣ 3♦ 3NT

AP

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♠X N

North:

♠ 107632

♥ 1053

♦ J10

♣ 964

South:

♠ AQ94

♥ A9

♦ AQ8

♣ AQJ5

West North East South

2♣

2♥ Pass Pass 2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ X AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 0

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQJ1098

♦ AKQJ

♣ QJ7

South:

♠ 1042

♥ 752

♦ 10642

♣ 1053

West North East South

2♣ 3♠ Pass

Pass 4♥ Pass Pass

4♠ Pass Pass 5♥

AP

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AQ1075

♥ 54

♦ 62

♣ Q984

South:

♠ K8

♥ AKQ10873

♦ 74

♣ AK

West North East South

2♣

3♦ 3♠ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 0

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ A72

♦ AKQJ1073

♣ —

South:

♠ 10983

♥ 854

♦ 986

♣ 952

West North East South

2♣ X 2♦

Pass 3♦ 4♣ Pass

Pass 6♦ AP

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ Q43

♥ 964

♦ Q932

♣ J53

South:

♠ 5

♥ AKQJ5

♦ 10

♣ AKQ964

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

2♠	2NT	Pass	3♥
----	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 172	♠ 7	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K9	
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ10543	You bid first.
Board: 173	♠ 98432	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 108654	
HCP: 0	♣ 109	Partner bids first.
Board: 174	♠ AKQ8732	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 96	
Board: 175	♠ J32	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10986	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1084	
Board: 176	♠ A5	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ653	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A6	
Board: 177	♠ KQ109	West Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K10765	
HCP: 8	♣ 542	Partner bids first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ Q94		2♣	2♠	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ	♥ 109874	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 19	♦ K9	♦ J106	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP
South HCP: 3	♣ AKQ10543	♣ 98				
Contract: 5♣X N						

Board: 173	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98432	♠ AK10				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ AKQ9852	X	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 0	♦ 108654	♦ AK	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 23	♣ 109	♣ 5	X	Pass	Pass	3♠
Contract: 4♠ N			Pass	4♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 174	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ8732	♠ 54				
Vul: Both	♥ AQ	♥ K863		2♣	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 19	♦ A4	♦ 653	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 4	♣ 96	♣ J1075				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 175	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J32	♠ AKQ106				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J10986	♥ AKQ	3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 4	♦ Q9	♦ 8	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 1084	♣ AQ95				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 176	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A5	♠ 84				
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ653	♥ 10742		2♣	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 21	♦ AQ9	♦ KJ105	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ A6	♣ J32				
Contract: 4♥ N						



Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQ109

♥ 2

♦ K10765

♣ 542

South:

♠ J852

♥ AKQJ43

♦ —

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♣

4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> 5♥

AP

1. Unusual 4NT

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 172	♠ Q94	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109874	East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J106	
HCP: 3	♣ 98	Partner bids first.
Board: 173	♠ AK10	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9852	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AK	
HCP: 23	♣ 5	You bid first.
Board: 174	♠ 54	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K863	
Vul: Both	♦ 653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J1075	
Board: 175	♠ AKQ106	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ95	
Board: 176	♠ 84	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10742	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J32	
Board: 177	♠ J852	West Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ43	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	You bid first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 7	♠ Q94		2♣	2♠	Pass
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ	♥ 109874	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
North HCP: 19	♦ K9	♦ J106	Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP
South HCP: 3	♣ AKQ10543	♣ 98				
Contract: 5♣X N						

Board: 173	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98432	♠ AK10				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 4	♥ AKQ9852	X	2♦	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 0	♦ 108654	♦ AK	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 23	♣ 109	♣ 5	X	Pass	Pass	3♠
Contract: 4♠ N			Pass	4♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 174	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ8732	♠ 54				
Vul: Both	♥ AQ	♥ K863		2♣	3♦	Pass
North HCP: 19	♦ A4	♦ 653	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 4	♣ 96	♣ J1075				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 175	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J32	♠ AKQ106				2♣
Vul: None	♥ J10986	♥ AKQ	3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 4	♦ Q9	♦ 8	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ 1084	♣ AQ95				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 176	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A5	♠ 84				
Vul: NS	♥ AQJ653	♥ 10742		2♣	3♠	Pass
North HCP: 21	♦ AQ9	♦ KJ105	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ A6	♣ J32				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQ109

♥ 2

♦ K10765

♣ 542

South:

♠ J852

♥ AKQJ43

♦ —

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	5♥
------------------	------	-----------------	----

AP

1. Unusual 4NT

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 178	♠ AQ64	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1095	
Vul: EW	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK	

Board: 179	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 106542	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J743	
HCP: 4	♣ K1095	Partner bids first.

Board: 180	♠ AK6	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ65	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ	You bid first.

Board: 181	♠ 873	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 1098642	West Bids X♠ if possible.
HCP: 3	♣ K64	Partner bids first.

Board: 182	♠ A	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKJ943	

Board: 183	♠ 4	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7652	
Vul: EW	♦ 10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J542	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ AQ64

♥ K1095

♦ AK5

♣ AK

South:

♠ 8532

♥ 64

♦ 32

♣ J8632

West North East South

2♣

3♥

AP

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ —

♥ 106542

♦ J743

♣ K1095

South:

♠ K2

♥ AK83

♦ AKQ2

♣ AJ4

West North East South

3♠

Pass

4♠

2♣

AP

X

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 0

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ AK6

♥ A87

♦ KQ65

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ 1074

♥ 10962

♦ 8732

♣ 62

West North East South

2♠

2♣

2♥

Pass

4♠

X

Pass

3♦

AP

AP

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♠X S

North:

♠ 873

♥ 10

♦ 1098642

♣ K64

South:

♠ AKQJ109

♥ 9

♦ AQ3

♣ AQ5

West North East South

3♥

Pass

4♥

2♣

X♠

AP

AP

4♠

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A

♥ AK8

♦ AK10

♣ AKJ943

South:

♠ 10952

♥ J97

♦ QJ983

♣ 2

West North East South

Pass

2♣

3♠

Pass

Pass

3NT

AP

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 4

♥ 7652

♦ 10975

♣ J542

South:

♠ AK762

♥ AKQ8

♦ 2

♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
----	------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 178      ♠ 8532  
Dealer: N        ♥ 64  
Vul: EW        ♦ 32  
HCP: 1         ♣ J8632

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 179      ♠ K2  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK83  
Vul: None      ♦ AKQ2  
HCP: 24        ♣ AJ4

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 180      ♠ 1074  
Dealer: N        ♥ 10962  
Vul: NS        ♦ 8732  
HCP: 0         ♣ 62

East Bids 2♥ if possible.

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 181      ♠ AKQJ109  
Dealer: S        ♥ 9  
Vul: NS        ♦ AQ3  
HCP: 22        ♣ AQ5

West Bids 3♥ if possible.

East Bids 4♥ if possible.

West Bids X♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 182      ♠ 10952  
Dealer: N        ♥ J97  
Vul: Both      ♦ QJ983  
HCP: 4         ♣ 2

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 183      ♠ AK762  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQ8  
Vul: EW        ♦ 2  
HCP: 23        ♣ AK8

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.



## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ AQ64

♥ K1095

♦ AK5

♣ AK

South:

♠ 8532

♥ 64

♦ 32

♣ J8632

West North East South

2♣

3♥

AP

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ —

♥ 106542

♦ J743

♣ K1095

South:

♠ K2

♥ AK83

♦ AKQ2

♣ AJ4

West North East South

2♣

3♠

Pass

4♠

X

AP

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 0

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ AK6

♥ A87

♦ KQ65

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ 1074

♥ 10962

♦ 8732

♣ 62

West North East South

2♣

2♥

Pass

2♠

X

Pass

3♦

4♠

X

AP

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♠X S

North:

♠ 873

♥ 10

♦ 1098642

♣ K64

South:

♠ AKQJ109

♥ 9

♦ AQ3

♣ AQ5

West North East South

2♣

3♥

Pass

4♥

4♠

X♠

AP

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A

♥ AK8

♦ AK10

♣ AKJ943

South:

♠ 10952

♥ J97

♦ QJ983

♣ 2

West North East South

2♣

3♠

Pass

Pass

3NT

AP

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 4

♥ 7652

♦ 10975

♣ J542

South:

♠ AK762

♥ AKQ8

♦ 2

♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

3♦	Pass	Pass	3♠
----	------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 184	♠ 2	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ10862	
Board: 185	♠ 105	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9752	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 102	
Board: 186	♠ KQ	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ10764	
Board: 187	♠ 9	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1097	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K10873	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
HCP: 3	♣ 10765	West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.
		Partner bids first.
Board: 188	♠ A7	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ109	
Board: 189	♠ 984	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 843	
Vul: EW	♦ J943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 752	

# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AK2

♦ A3

♣ AKQ10862

South:

♠ 10974

♥ Q103

♦ 96

♣ J743

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	Pass
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 105

♥ 9752

♦ KQ873

♣ 102

South:

♠ AKQ4

♥ AKQ63

♦ A64

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 0

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ A6

♦ KJ

♣ AKQ10764

South:

♠ 10754

♥ 75

♦ 8742

♣ 532

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♥	Pass
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣ X S

North:

♠ 9

♥ 1097

♦ K10873

♣ 10765

South:

♠ AQJ62

♥ —

♦ Q

♣ AKQJ932

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♥	Pass	3♥	3♠
4♥	X♥	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♣	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A7

♥ AKQ

♦ AJ87

♣ AJ109

South:

♠ 6

♥ 9863

♦ K10543

♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 984

♥ 843

♦ J943

♣ 752

South:

♠ A3

♥ KQJ976

♦ AK7

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
----	------	------	----

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 184      ♠ 10974  
Dealer: N        ♥ Q103  
Vul: Both       ♦ 96  
HCP: 3           ♣ J743

East Bids 2♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 185      ♠ AKQ4  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQ63  
Vul: Both       ♦ A64  
HCP: 25          ♣ K

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 186      ♠ 10754  
Dealer: N        ♥ 75  
Vul: None       ♦ 8742  
HCP: 0           ♣ 532

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 187      ♠ AQJ62  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: None       ♦ Q  
HCP: 19          ♣ AKQJ932

West Bids 2♥ if possible.

East Bids 3♥ if possible.

West Bids 4♥ if possible.

West Bids XA♠♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 188      ♠ 6  
Dealer: N        ♥ 9863  
Vul: NS         ♦ K10543  
HCP: 5           ♣ Q85

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 189      ♠ A3  
Dealer: S        ♥ KQJ976  
Vul: EW         ♦ AK7  
HCP: 21          ♣ A6

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 3

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AK2

♦ A3

♣ AKQ10862

South:

♠ 10974

♥ Q103

♦ 96

♣ J743

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	Pass
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 105

♥ 9752

♦ KQ873

♣ 102

South:

♠ AKQ4

♥ AKQ63

♦ A64

♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 0

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ A6

♦ KJ

♣ AKQ10764

South:

♠ 10754

♥ 75

♦ 8742

♣ 532

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♥	Pass
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣ X S

North:

♠ 9

♥ 1097

♦ K10873

♣ 10765

South:

♠ AQJ62

♥ —

♦ Q

♣ AKQJ932

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♥	Pass	3♥	3♠
4♥	X♥	Pass	6♣
Pass	7♣	Pass	Pass
XA♠♠	AP		

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A7

♥ AKQ

♦ AJ87

♣ AJ109

South:

♠ 6

♥ 9863

♦ K10543

♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	Pass
Pass	X	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 984

♥ 843

♦ J943

♣ 752

South:

♠ A3

♥ KQJ976

♦ AK7

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
----	------	------	----

AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 190	♠ AJ	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ963	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 106	

Board: 191	♠ 1096	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 107652	

Board: 192	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1087	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A9	East Bids 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ86	You bid first.

Board: 193	♠ 5	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J42	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J8754	West Bids 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 3	♣ J1032	Partner bids first.

Board: 194	♠ 3	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Bids X♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9654	
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ6	You bid first.

Board: 195	♠ J7	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10853	
Vul: Both	♦ Q865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQJ963

♦ A8

♣ 106

South:

♠ 9752

♥ 854

♦ 32

♣ J952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

3♦

Pass

Pass

4♥

AP

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 1096

♥ K10

♦ AQ5

♣ 107652

South:

♠ A

♥ AQJ7432

♦ K7

♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

3♠

3NT

Pass

4♥

Pass

4NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass

5♠

Pass

6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ1087

♦ A9

♣ AJ86

South:

♠ Q94

♥ 9543

♦ K10875

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

2♠

X

3♠

4NT<sup>1</sup>

5♠

Pass

Pass

6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♠X W

North:

♠ 5

♥ J42

♦ J8754

♣ J1032

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQ8765

♦ AQ3

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

2♠

Pass

4♠

5♥

5♠

Pass

Pass

X

AP

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 2

Contract: 6♦X N

North:

♠ 3

♥ —

♦ AKQ9654

♣ AKQJ6

South:

♠ 1087

♥ J972

♦ J73

♣ 1054

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

2♠

Pass

Pass

6♦

X♦

AP

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J7

♥ QJ10853

♦ Q865

♣ 7

South:

♠ AKQ85432

♥ K

♦ AK

♣ J5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

X	2♦	Pass	2♠
---	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 190      ♠ 9752  
Dealer: N        ♥ 854  
Vul: Both        ♦ 32  
HCP: 1           ♣ J952

East Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 191      ♠ A  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQJ7432  
Vul: EW         ♦ K7  
HCP: 19          ♣ KQ4

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 192      ♠ Q94  
Dealer: N        ♥ 9543  
Vul: NS         ♦ K10875  
HCP: 7           ♣ Q

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

West Bids 3♠ if possible.

East Bids 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 193      ♠ 2  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQ8765  
Vul: Both        ♦ AQ3  
HCP: 19          ♣ A7

West Bids 2♠ if possible.

East Bids 4♠ if possible.

West Bids 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 194      ♠ 1087  
Dealer: N        ♥ J972  
Vul: NS         ♦ J73  
HCP: 2           ♣ 1054

East Bids 2♠ if possible.

East Bids X♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 195      ♠ AKQ85432  
Dealer: S        ♥ K  
Vul: Both        ♦ AK  
HCP: 20          ♣ J5

West Doubles 2♣ if possible.

You bid first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQJ963

♦ A8

♣ 106

South:

♠ 9752

♥ 854

♦ 32

♣ J952

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣	3♦	Pass
--	----	----	------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 1096

♥ K10

♦ AQ5

♣ 107652

South:

♠ A

♥ AQJ7432

♦ K7

♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

3♠	3NT	Pass	4♥
----	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ1087

♦ A9

♣ AJ86

South:

♠ Q94

♥ 9543

♦ K10875

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣	2♠	X
--	----	----	---

3♠	4NT <sup>1</sup>	5♠	Pass
----	------------------	----	------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 19

Contract: 5♠X W

North:

♠ 5

♥ J42

♦ J8754

♣ J1032

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQ8765

♦ AQ3

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

2♠	Pass	4♠	5♥
----	------	----	----

5♠	Pass	Pass	X
----	------	------	---

AP

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 2

Contract: 6♦X N

North:

♠ 3

♥ —

♦ AKQ9654

♣ AKQJ6

South:

♠ 1087

♥ J972

♦ J73

♣ 1054

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣	2♠	Pass
--	----	----	------

Pass	6♦	X♦	AP
------	----	----	----

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J7

♥ QJ10853

♦ Q865

♣ 7

South:

♠ AKQ85432

♥ K

♦ AK

♣ J5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

X	2♦	Pass	2♠
---	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 196	♠ AK98	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK1052	
Board: 197	♠ J109875	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J76	
Board: 198	♠ AKJ85	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A104	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KJ	
Board: 199	♠ 6	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q109865	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AJ1086	
Board: 200	♠ J4	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ4	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ85	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 23	♣ K	You bid first.
Board: 201	♠ 10986	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7632	
Vul: Both	♦ J53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 108	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3♦ E

North:

♠ AK98

♥ AK6

♦ K

♣ AK1052

South:

♠ 105

♥ 852

♦ 875

♣ QJ743

West North East South

2♣ 3♦ AP

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J109875

♥ K95

♦ 2

♣ J76

South:

♠ AK

♥ AQJ8

♦ Q53

♣ AK108

West North East South

2♣

2NT<sup>1</sup> 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ AKJ85

♥ A104

♦ AK7

♣ KJ

South:

♠ Q104

♥ 3

♦ Q962

♣ 98642

West North East South

2♣ 3♥ AP

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♦ X W

North:

♠ 6

♥ Q109865

♦ 9

♣ AJ1086

South:

♠ AKJ85

♥ AK4

♦ K

♣ KQ32

West North East South

2♣

3♦ 3♥ 5♦ X

AP

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 1

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ J4

♥ AKQJ4

♦ AKQ85

♣ K

South:

♠ 53

♥ 1093

♦ J32

♣ 96432

West North East South

2♣ 2♠ Pass

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass Pass X 4♥

4♠ 5♦ Pass 5♥

AP

1. strength cue bid



Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 10986

♥ 7632

♦ J53

♣ 108

South:

♠ J2

♥ AKQ8

♦ AQ1086

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

2♠	Pass	Pass	3♦
----	------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 196	♠ 105	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 852	
Vul: None	♦ 875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ743	
Board: 197	♠ AK	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q53	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK108	
Board: 198	♠ Q104	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 98642	
Board: 199	♠ AKJ85	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K	
HCP: 23	♣ KQ32	You bid first.
Board: 200	♠ 53	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1093	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J32	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
HCP: 1	♣ 96432	Partner bids first.
Board: 201	♠ J2	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1086	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3♦ E

North:

♠ AK98

♥ AK6

♦ K

♣ AK1052

South:

♠ 105

♥ 852

♦ 875

♣ QJ743

West North East South

2♣ 3♦ AP

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J109875

♥ K95

♦ 2

♣ J76

South:

♠ AK

♥ AQJ8

♦ Q53

♣ AK108

West North East South

2♣

2NT<sup>1</sup> 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Unusual 2NT

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♥ E

North:

♠ AKJ85

♥ A104

♦ AK7

♣ KJ

South:

♠ Q104

♥ 3

♦ Q962

♣ 98642

West North East South

2♣ 3♥ AP

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♦ X W

North:

♠ 6

♥ Q109865

♦ 9

♣ AJ1086

South:

♠ AKJ85

♥ AK4

♦ K

♣ KQ32

West North East South

2♣

3♦ 3♥ 5♦ X

AP

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 1

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ J4

♥ AKQJ4

♦ AKQ85

♣ K

South:

♠ 53

♥ 1093

♦ J32

♣ 96432

West North East South

2♣ 2♠ Pass

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass Pass X 4♥

4♠ 5♦ Pass 5♥

AP

1. strength cue bid

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 10986

♥ 7632

♦ J53

♣ 108

South:

♠ J2

♥ AKQ8

♦ AQ1086

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

2♠	Pass	Pass	3♦
----	------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 202	♠ AQJ9	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ752	
HCP: 21	♣ —	You bid first.

Board: 203	♠ J864	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q42	West Bids X♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 964	
HCP: 3	♣ 742	Partner bids first.

Board: 204	♠ 85	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ93	
Vul: None	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK	

Board: 205	♠ A98765	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7654	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ —	
HCP: 6	♣ Q75	Partner bids first.

Board: 206	♠ AKQ9874	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A	
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ9	You bid first.

Board: 207	♠ A53	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J643	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ107	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ9

♥ AQ6

♦ AKJ752

♣ —

South:

♠ 87653

♥ J

♦ Q1083

♣ Q107

West North East South

2♣ X 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣<sup>1</sup> X Pass<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣

Pass 5♠ AP

1. limit raise or better in ♠

2. denies a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ X S

North:

♠ J864

♥ Q42

♦ 964

♣ 742

South:

♠ A

♥ AKJ10976

♦ KQ103

♣ A

West North East South

3♣ X Pass 2♣

X♥ AP 6♥

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♠ E

North:

♠ 85

♥ AKQ93

♦ AK73

♣ AK

South:

♠ Q73

♥ 10

♦ Q942

♣ 109876

West North East South

2♣ 3♠ AP

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♦ X W

North:

♠ A98765

♥ 7654

♦ —

♣ Q75

South:

♠ Q

♥ AKQJ2

♦ A10

♣ AKJ103

West North East South

2♣ 2♣

3♦ 3♠ 5♦ X

AP

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ X N

North:

♠ AKQ9874

♥ 9

♦ A

♣ KQJ9

South:

♠ 3

♥ J87643

♦ Q654

♣ 64

West North East South

2♣ 2♥ Pass

Pass 4♠ Pass Pass

X AP

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A53

♥ J643

♦ Q5

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ9

♦ AK108

♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

3♠

3NT

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 202	♠ 87653	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q1083	
HCP: 5	♣ Q107	Partner bids first.

Board: 203	♠ A	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10976	West Bids X♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ KQ103	
HCP: 21	♣ A	You bid first.

Board: 204	♠ Q73	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ Q942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 109876	

Board: 205	♠ Q	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ2	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A10	
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ103	You bid first.

Board: 206	♠ 3	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J87643	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q654	
HCP: 3	♣ 64	Partner bids first.

Board: 207	♠ 10	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK32	



# Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ AQJ9  
♥ AQ6  
♦ AKJ752  
♣ —

South:  
♠ 87653  
♥ J  
♦ Q1083  
♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	Pass <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠
2. denies a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 203  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ X S

North:  
♠ J864  
♥ Q42  
♦ 964  
♣ 742

South:  
♠ A  
♥ AKJ10976  
♦ KQ103  
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♣	X	Pass	6♥
X♥	AP		

Board: 204  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3♠ E

North:  
♠ 85  
♥ AKQ93  
♦ AK73  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ Q73  
♥ 10  
♦ Q942  
♣ 109876

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	AP

Board: 205  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 24  
Contract: 5♦ X W

North:  
♠ A98765  
♥ 7654  
♦ —  
♣ Q75

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ AKQJ2  
♦ A10  
♣ AKJ103

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	3♠	5♦	X
AP			

Board: 206  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 4♠ X N

North:  
♠ AKQ9874  
♥ 9  
♦ A  
♣ KQJ9

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ J87643  
♦ Q654  
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♥	Pass
Pass	4♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A53

♥ J643

♦ Q5

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ9

♦ AK108

♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

3♠	3NT	AP	
----	-----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 208	♠ AKJ3	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A974	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK2	
Board: 209	♠ 974	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	West Bids X♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 853	
HCP: 7	♣ AK10654	Partner bids first.
Board: 210	♠ AKQ732	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ7	
HCP: 22	♣ K5	You bid first.
Board: 211	♠ 108654	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q654	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ A72	
HCP: 7	♣ J	Partner bids first.
Board: 212	♠ A8	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	East Bids X♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ8654	You bid first.
Board: 213	♠ 10854	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ K653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 8532	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKJ3  
♥ A974  
♦ A5  
♣ AK2

South:  
♠ Q107  
♥ K10653  
♦ 6  
♣ 9754

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♥  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 209  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♥ X S

North:  
♠ 974  
♥ 9  
♦ 853  
♣ AK10654

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AKQJ874  
♦ AKQJ106  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣
4♠	X♠	Pass	7♥
X♥	AP		

Board: 210  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:  
♠ AKQ732  
♥ —  
♦ AKQJ7  
♣ K5

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ K873  
♦ 109843  
♣ 963

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♥	Pass
Pass	3♠	4♥	X♥
AP			

Board: 211  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ 108654  
♥ Q654  
♦ A72  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AK9  
♥ A  
♦ —  
♣ AKQ1087653

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	X	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 212  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 6♦ X S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ 4  
♦ AKQ  
♣ AKQ8654

South:  
♠ K1076  
♥ Q9  
♦ 1098752  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♥	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	X♦	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10854

♥ 7

♦ K653

♣ 8532

South:

♠ 3

♥ AKQJ82

♦ AQ72

♣ A7

West North East South

2♣

2♠

Pass

Pass

3♥

Pass

3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass

4♥

AP

1. strength cue bid

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 208	♠ Q107	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10653	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9754	
Board: 209	♠ —	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ874	West Bids X♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ106	
HCP: 20	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 210	♠ 5	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K873	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 109843	
HCP: 3	♣ 963	Partner bids first.
Board: 211	♠ AK9	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ1087653	You bid first.
Board: 212	♠ K1076	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	East Bids X♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1098752	
HCP: 5	♣ 10	Partner bids first.
Board: 213	♠ 3	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: None	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A7	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 23  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AKJ3  
♥ A974  
♦ A5  
♣ AK2

South:  
♠ Q107  
♥ K10653  
♦ 6  
♣ 9754

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	3♥
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♥  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 209  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♥ X S

North:  
♠ 974  
♥ 9  
♦ 853  
♣ AK10654

South:  
♠ —  
♥ AKQJ874  
♦ AKQJ106  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣
4♠	X♠	Pass	7♥
X♥	AP		

Board: 210  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:  
♠ AKQ732  
♥ —  
♦ AKQJ7  
♣ K5

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ K873  
♦ 109843  
♣ 963

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♥	Pass
Pass	3♠	4♥	X♥
AP			

Board: 211  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ 108654  
♥ Q654  
♦ A72  
♣ J

South:  
♠ AK9  
♥ A  
♦ —  
♣ AKQ1087653

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	3♠	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥	X	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 212  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 6♦ X S

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ 4  
♦ AKQ  
♣ AKQ8654

South:  
♠ K1076  
♥ Q9  
♦ 1098752  
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♥	3♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	X♦	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10854

♥ 7

♦ K653

♣ 8532

South:

♠ 3

♥ AKQJ82

♦ AQ72

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣
--	--	--	----

2♠	Pass	Pass	3♥
----	------	------	----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strength cue bid



## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 214	♠ 3	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	
Board: 215	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10753	
Vul: None	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 109754	
Board: 216	♠ AKJ10863	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A72	
Board: 217	♠ 98	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A87	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10943	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ 9865	Partner bids first.
Board: 218	♠ K9	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 6	
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ9873	You bid first.
Board: 219	♠ K652	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: None	♦ 109653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K10	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 3♠X E

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ AKQJ5  
♦ AK65  
♣ AK5

South:  
♠ 62  
♥ 9876  
♦ 10972  
♣ 1076

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

Board: 215  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ10753  
♦ J8  
♣ 109754

South:  
♠ A107  
♥ A6  
♦ AK5  
♣ AKQJ3

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♠	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 216  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ10863  
♥ —  
♦ AK7  
♣ A72

South:  
♠ 7542  
♥ J1074  
♦ 9842  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♣	Pass
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 217  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 98  
♥ A87  
♦ 10943  
♣ 9865

South:  
♠ AKJ107632  
♥ —  
♦ AJ  
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♥	2NT	4♥	4♠
5♥	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 218  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 5♦ E

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ AK6  
♦ 6  
♣ AKQ9873

South:  
♠ J7432  
♥ 10872  
♦ 4  
♣ J105

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	Pass
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
5♦	AP		

Board: 219  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K652  
♥ 107  
♦ 109653  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKQ862  
♦ AQJ4  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♠	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 214	♠ 62	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9876	
Vul: NS	♦ 10972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 1076	
Board: 215	♠ A107	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ3	
Board: 216	♠ 7542	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J1074	
Vul: Both	♦ 9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 3	
Board: 217	♠ AKJ107632	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	West Bids 5♥ if possible.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ	You bid first.
Board: 218	♠ J7432	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10872	West Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 4	
HCP: 2	♣ J105	Partner bids first.
Board: 219	♠ 8	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ862	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 24  
South HCP: 0  
Contract: 3♠X E

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ AKQJ5  
♦ AK65  
♣ AK5

South:  
♠ 62  
♥ 9876  
♦ 10972  
♣ 1076

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	

Board: 215  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 25  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ10753  
♦ J8  
♣ 109754

South:  
♠ A107  
♥ A6  
♦ AK5  
♣ AKQJ3

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♠	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 216  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ10863  
♥ —  
♦ AK7  
♣ A72

South:  
♠ 7542  
♥ J1074  
♦ 9842  
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♣	Pass
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 217  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 22  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ 98  
♥ A87  
♦ 10943  
♣ 9865

South:  
♠ AKJ107632  
♥ —  
♦ AJ  
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♥	2NT	4♥	4♠
5♥	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 218  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 2  
Contract: 5♦ E

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ AK6  
♦ 6  
♣ AKQ9873

South:  
♠ J7432  
♥ 10872  
♦ 4  
♣ J105

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♦	Pass
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
5♦	AP		

Board: 219  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K652  
♥ 107  
♦ 109653  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ AKQ862  
♦ AQJ4  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♠	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 220      ♠ AKQJ9865  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK  
Vul: Both        ♦ Q9  
HCP: 19         ♣ 7

East Bids 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids X♣ if possible.  
East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 221      ♠ 1064  
Dealer: S        ♥ 1087  
Vul: NS         ♦ 3  
HCP: 1         ♣ J97542

West Bids 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Bids 5♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 222      ♠ 4  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK986  
Vul: Both        ♦ AKQJ95  
HCP: 21         ♣ A

East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 223      ♠ 98  
Dealer: S        ♥ 8543  
Vul: None        ♦ Q1054  
HCP: 4         ♣ Q103

West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 224      ♠ 6  
Dealer: N        ♥ AK  
Vul: NS         ♦ KQ  
HCP: 22         ♣ AKQJ9854

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 225      ♠ Q76  
Dealer: S        ♥ 10943  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q7  
HCP: 5         ♣ J764

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠X N

North:  
♠ AKQJ9865  
♥ AK  
♦ Q9  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ 1043  
♥ J  
♦ 7542  
♣ AQJ43

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣	X♣	6♣
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 221  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♥X W

North:  
♠ 1064  
♥ 1087  
♦ 3  
♣ J97542

South:  
♠ AQJ532  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ6  
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♥	Pass	Pass	3♣
4♥	4♣	5♥	X
AP			

Board: 222  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ AK986  
♦ AKQJ95  
♣ A

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ 7432  
♦ 108643  
♣ J76

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♥	3♠	4♥
4♣	5♥	AP	

Board: 223  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥X S

North:  
♠ 98  
♥ 8543  
♦ Q1054  
♣ Q103

South:  
♠ A752  
♥ AKQJ76  
♦ AJ3  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♠	X	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 224  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ AK  
♦ KQ  
♣ AKQJ9854

South:  
♠ 72  
♥ 85  
♦ A10432  
♣ 10732

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	Pass
Pass	5♣	AP	



Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q76

♥ 10943

♦ Q7

♣ J764

South:

♠ AKJ1043

♥ AK2

♦ 64

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

3♦

X

Pass

4♠

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 220      ♠ 1043  
Dealer: N        ♥ J  
Vul: Both        ♦ 7542  
HCP: 8           ♣ AQJ43

East Bids 2♦ if possible.  
East Bids X♣ if possible.  
East Bids XA♠♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 221      ♠ AQJ532  
Dealer: S        ♥ —  
Vul: NS          ♦ KQJ6  
HCP: 20          ♣ AK3

West Bids 2♥ if possible.  
West Bids 4♥ if possible.  
East Bids 5♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 222      ♠ 6  
Dealer: N        ♥ 7432  
Vul: Both        ♦ 108643  
HCP: 1           ♣ J76

East Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Bids 3♠ if possible.  
West Bids 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 223      ♠ A752  
Dealer: S        ♥ AKQJ76  
Vul: None        ♦ AJ3  
HCP: 19          ♣ —

West Bids 2♠ if possible.  
East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 224      ♠ 72  
Dealer: N        ♥ 85  
Vul: NS          ♦ A10432  
HCP: 4           ♣ 10732

East Bids 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 225      ♠ AKJ1043  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK2  
Vul: EW         ♦ 64  
HCP: 22          ♣ AK

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 19  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♠X N

North:  
♠ AKQJ9865  
♥ AK  
♦ Q9  
♣ 7

South:  
♠ 1043  
♥ J  
♦ 7542  
♣ AQJ43

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♦	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣	X♣	6♣
Pass	Pass	XA♠♠	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 221  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 1  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♥X W

North:  
♠ 1064  
♥ 1087  
♦ 3  
♣ J97542

South:  
♠ AQJ532  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ6  
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♥	Pass	Pass	3♣
4♥	4♣	5♥	X
AP			

Board: 222  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ AK986  
♦ AKQJ95  
♣ A

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ 7432  
♦ 108643  
♣ J76

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♥	3♠	4♥
4♠	5♥	AP	

Board: 223  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 6♥X S

North:  
♠ 98  
♥ 8543  
♦ Q1054  
♣ Q103

South:  
♠ A752  
♥ AKQJ76  
♦ AJ3  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣
2♠	X	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 224  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 22  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ AK  
♦ KQ  
♣ AKQJ9854

South:  
♠ 72  
♥ 85  
♦ A10432  
♣ 10732

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	Pass
Pass	5♣	AP	

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q76

♥ 10943

♦ Q7

♣ J764

South:

♠ AKJ1043

♥ AK2

♦ 64

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

3♦

X

Pass

4♠

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 226	♠ AJ104	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 4	

Board: 227	♠ Q1085	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J54	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9	

Board: 228	♠ AKQJ108	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1073	
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	You bid first.

Board: 229	♠ Q763	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ K	
HCP: 9	♣ Q9632	Partner bids first.

Board: 230	♠ A63	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A32	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ104  
♥ AKJ1092  
♦ AK  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ Q986  
♥ 73  
♦ Q652  
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 227  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 26  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ Q1085  
♥ J54  
♦ Q10982  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ AKQ1087  
♦ AK  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 228  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ108  
♥ —  
♦ AQ1073  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ 54  
♥ 10642  
♦ J2  
♣ 98753

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♥	Pass
Pass	3♠	4♥	4♠
AP			

Board: 229  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ Q763  
♥ Q97  
♦ K  
♣ Q9632

South:  
♠ AKJ8542  
♥ AK10  
♦ 7  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	X	5♦	5♠
AP			

Board: 230  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ A63  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ AKJ  
♣ A32

South:  
♠ 982  
♥ 6  
♦ Q109832  
♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
2. King ask by available bid

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 226	♠ Q986	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: NS	♦ Q652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 986	
Board: 227	♠ AKJ	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1087	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ Q10	
Board: 228	♠ 54	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 10642	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J2	
HCP: 1	♣ 98753	Partner bids first.
Board: 229	♠ AKJ8542	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 7	
HCP: 19	♣ A10	You bid first.
Board: 230	♠ 982	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q109832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ5	



## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 226  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AJ104  
♥ AKJ1092  
♦ AK  
♣ 4

South:  
♠ Q986  
♥ 73  
♦ Q652  
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
	2♣	X	2♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. limit raise or better in ♠

Board: 227  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 26  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ Q1085  
♥ J54  
♦ Q10982  
♣ 9

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ AKQ1087  
♦ AK  
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
X	2♦	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

Board: 228  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 1  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQJ108  
♥ —  
♦ AQ1073  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ 54  
♥ 10642  
♦ J2  
♣ 98753

West	North	East	South
	2♣	2♥	Pass
Pass	3♠	4♥	4♠
AP			

Board: 229  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 19  
Contract: 5♠ S

North:  
♠ Q763  
♥ Q97  
♦ K  
♣ Q9632

South:  
♠ AKJ8542  
♥ AK10  
♦ 7  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2♣
3♦	X	5♦	5♠
AP			

Board: 230  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 25  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ A63  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ AKJ  
♣ A32

South:  
♠ 982  
♥ 6  
♦ Q109832  
♣ QJ5

West	North	East	South
	2♣	3♠	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
2. King ask by available bid

## North hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 231	♠ 1042	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9876	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 964	
HCP: 1	♣ J103	Partner bids first.

Board: 232	♠ AKQ	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A864	
Vul: None	♦ K107	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK5	

Board: 233	♠ 1098	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10852	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10973	
HCP: 3	♣ —	Partner bids first.

Board: 234	♠ AK6	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ42	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 24	♣ Q6	You bid first.

Board: 235	♠ 10976	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: EW	♦ A1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 752	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1042	♠ AQJ9765				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 9876	♥ A2	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦	4♠
North HCP: 1	♦ 964	♦ Q	AP			
South HCP: 22	♣ J103	♣ AKQ	1. Unusual 2NT			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 232	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ 874				
Vul: None	♥ A864	♥ J732	2♣		3♦	AP
North HCP: 23	♦ K107	♦ 96				
South HCP: 2	♣ AK5	♣ J842				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 233	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1098	♠ AQ54				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 10852	♥ AKQJ43	3♣	Pass	5♣	AP
North HCP: 3	♦ QJ10973	♦ K2				
South HCP: 19	♣ —	♣ 2				
Contract: 5♣ W						

Board: 234	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ 1085432		2♣	3♣	3♠
Vul: None	♥ KQJ	♥ A6	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	XX <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQ42	♦ 9873	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 4	♣ Q6	♣ 9	5♣	X	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♠  
 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 3. Cue bid, surplus  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10976

♥ 98

♦ A1062

♣ 752

South:

♠ AKQ543

♥ AQ

♦ KQ98

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

3♣	Pass	Pass	3♠
----	------	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. limit raise or better in ♠

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

### Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C.

Board: 231	♠ AQJ9765	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ Q	
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ	You bid first.

Board: 232	♠ 874	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J732	
Vul: None	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J842	

Board: 233	♠ AQ54	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ43	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K2	
HCP: 19	♣ 2	You bid first.

Board: 234	♠ 1085432	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 9873	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
HCP: 4	♣ 9	Partner bids first.

Board: 235	♠ AKQ543	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 6	

## Opponents Bid over our Game Forcing 2C. Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1042	♠ AQJ9765				2♣
Vul: Both	♥ 9876	♥ A2	2NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3♦	4♠
North HCP: 1	♦ 964	♦ Q	AP			
South HCP: 22	♣ J103	♣ AKQ				
Contract: 4♠ S			1. Unusual 2NT			

Board: 232	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ	♠ 874				
Vul: None	♥ A864	♥ J732	2♣		3♦	AP
North HCP: 23	♦ K107	♦ 96				
South HCP: 2	♣ AK5	♣ J842				
Contract: 3♦ E						

Board: 233	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1098	♠ AQ54				2♣
Vul: EW	♥ 10852	♥ AKQJ43	3♣	Pass	5♣	AP
North HCP: 3	♦ QJ10973	♦ K2				
South HCP: 19	♣ —	♣ 2				
Contract: 5♣ W						

Board: 234	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK6	♠ 1085432		2♣	3♣	3♠
Vul: None	♥ KQJ	♥ A6	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	X	XX <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 24	♦ AKQ42	♦ 9873	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
South HCP: 4	♣ Q6	♣ 9	5♣	X	Pass	6♠
Contract: 6♠ S			AP			

1. limit raise or better in ♠  
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
3. Cue bid, surplus  
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 10976

♥ 98

♦ A1062

♣ 752

South:

♠ AKQ543

♥ AQ

♦ KQ98

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣

3♣	Pass	Pass	3♠
----	------	------	----

Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. limit raise or better in ♠

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper